

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3/RHP/bhw
005700
15 Jul 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 June 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A W/Ch 1
(b) FMFPaco 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
dep*

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 June 1969.

William J. Zaro
WILLIAM J. ZARO

5TH MAR S&C FILES

69 461

COPY NO. / OF 6

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 2484

69 2484 / 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

005750
15 Jul 1969

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June to 30 June 1969

PART I

- ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

- NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV

- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

005750
15 Jul 1969PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel W. J. ZARO

ORGANIC UNITSHeadquarters Company, 5th Marines
1st Battalion, 5th Marines
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines1stLt R.A. HUDSON, JR.
LtCol W.E. RILEY
LtCol J.M. HIGGINS
LtCol H.E. ATKINSON
1-29 June 1969
LtCol J.M. TERRY, JR.
30 June 1969ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff OfficersExecutive Officer
S-1LtCol M.C. ASHLEY, JR.
Capt J.D. GARNER
1-2 June 1969
1stLt W. G. BINES, JR.
3-30 June 1969

S-2

Maj C.J. BRESLAUER

S-3

Maj R.H. RIDGELY III

S-4

Maj E.E. GERDING

S-5

1stLt M.J. HENDERIAN

CdnMO

Maj C.J. McDONALD

MTO

1stLt R.D. STROM

HqCo SupplyO

1stLt D.G. KEATING

Regt Chaplain

LtCol R.W. HARPER

Regt Surgeon

Lt J.M. MCCULLAGH (MC)USNR

4. Average Monthly StrengthUSCUSNOFF
131ENL
3648OFF
11UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)ENL
159

1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

005750

15 Jul 1969

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the first week of June the Fifth Marines AO was unusually quiet as the 1st Battalion continued to conduct search and destroy operations in the Arizona area. There were few enemy sightings and only minor contacts were established. The 2nd Battalion remained at Liberty Bridge providing bridge security and road security while conducting aggressive patrolling with each rifle company participating in the Division R&R Program on a rotating basis. The R&R or "Stack Arms" Program was established by the Commanding General, and consists of a 48 hour "stand down" period by rifle companies during which time cold beer, hot chow, and numerous recreational facilities are made available at the beach in the 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion area. The program has been enthusiastically accepted.

2. The 3rd Battalion remained OPCON to the 1st Marine Regiment and continued to participate in Operation PIPESTONE CANYON until 151000H June 1969, at which time the 3rd Battalion reverted to the OPCON of the 5th Marine Regiment and continued operations in the Eastern AO. On 28 June, 3rd Battalion terminated operations in the Phu Loc Valley/Que Son Mountain Area and returned to An Hoa Combat Base for rehabilitation, refresher training, and stand down.

3. In the early morning hours of 7 June, An Hoa Combat Base was subjected to a coordinated sapper attack. The first sighting was at 2330 on June 6 when the defensive positions at An Hoa Combat Base, utilizing Night Observation Devices, spotted approximately 18 enemy 150 meters from their positions. Defensive sectors were alerted and the enemy was kept under observation. At 07045H an estimated enemy company of sappers launched a ground attack on An Hoa utilizing S/A fire, grenades, RPG Rockets, and B40 Rockets. The Base also received approximately 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. The attack was concentrated upon Delta Sector and a portion of the Echo Sector. Numerous sappers were reported within the defensive wire. The Marines fired upon the attacking enemy with S/A and A/W, and brought 81mm mortars and artillery fire to bear on suspected enemy locations. A reaction force was dispatched to protect the ammunition dump located on the north side of the airstrip. As a result of the heavy volume of fire, the enemy broke contact at 0430. This action accounted for 19 NVA KIA and 2 POW's from the 3rd Sapper Bn. Enemy weapons captured included 6 individual weapons, 1 9mm pistol, 2 RPG-2 Rocket launchers, and 200 ChiCom grenades.

4. During the period 7-12 June, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines made heavy contact with the enemy resulting in well over 250 NVA KIA including one NVA Battalion Commander carrying several valuable documents. Details of these highly successful actions are contained in enclosure (2), 1st Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology.

5. On 10 June, An Hoa Combat Base received 3 rounds 140mm rocket fire which

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED005750
15 Jul 1969

caused no casualties.

6. On 17 June, the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was again attacked while in a defensive position. The enemy was soundly defeated and broke contact at 0630. A sweep of the area disclosed 32 NVA KIA and numerous individual and crew served weapons.

7. During the remainder of the month of June, the 5th Marines AO was unusually quiet. This lull is attributed in part to the success of the 5th Marines operations earlier in the month. All 5th Marine units continued aggressive search and destroy operations and the Regiment continued to achieve notable success with minimum casualties.

8. During the month, the enemy intensified his mine and booby trap efforts throughout the AO. The problem of mines and booby traps continued to be stressed in all Regimental training programs.

9. For detailed information concerning the activities of the 5th Marine Regiment see the remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (6).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

005750
15 Jul 1969PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The command received an input of 17 officers and 378 enlisted personnel during the month of June 1969. A total of 4 officers and 211 enlisted personnel were medically evacuated out of RVN during the month. The average chargeable strength for the Regiment was 126 Marine Officers, 3334 Enlisted Marines, 11 Naval Officers and 157 Naval Enlisted personnel.

Fifth Marines Casualties for the month of June

KIA	DOW	WIA	WLANE	NECE	NECK
37	7	149	146	130	1

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of June, the S-2 section continued the collection, analysis, and dissemination of intelligence in support of several unnamed operations and Phase One of Operation PIPESTONE CANYON.

(1) During the reporting period liaison was effected in Fifth Marines AO with intelligence collection agencies of GVN. The use of their intelligence personnel continued to provide limited information concerning the organization and functioning of the enemy clandestine logistical support apparatus, as well as enemy movements, locations, and designations.

(2) Close coordination with Duc Duc District Headquarters and the First Marine Division Reconnaissance Battalion permitted maximum surveillance and information gathering on suspected enemy movements and locations.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows;

(1) NVA KIA 415/VC KIA 81

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW 13	(e) CIV DEF 40
(b) VC PW 4	(f) INN CIV 12
(c) NVA RTNE 0	(g) DOW 1
(d) VC RTNE 6	(h) UNCLASSIFIED 0

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual weapons 171
(b) Crew served weapons 19

3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

005750

15 Jul 1969

(4) Cap 2-9-2 received no ralliers during this reporting period.

c. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy activity, although light during the initial phase of this reporting period, increased sharply both in frequency and intensity throughout the Regimental AO. The first week of June was characterized by an obvious enemy attempt to avoid contact. Activity then accelerated during the middle of the month with coordinated enemy attacks by fire and artillery on both An Hoa Combat Base and units in the field. During the latter part of the month, enemy activity gradually decreased to small isolated contacts.

(b) The most significant contacts during the reporting period occurred in the Arizona area, WNW of An Hoa. Intense attacks by rockets, mortars, RR, AW and S/A were initiated during the early morning hours of 07 June, and continued for the following five days. Cumulative enemy losses during these contacts were over 300 killed and numerous crew served and individual weapons captured. Captured clothing and weapons from enemy KIA's identified the units encountered as being the 7th, 8th, and 9th Battalions of the 90th NVA Regiment.

(c) An Hoa Combat Base was again the target for a coordinated sapper attack during the early hours of 7 June. Early detection was accomplished utilizing a Night Observation Device. The contact subsequently resulted in 19 NVA killed, and 2 NVA PW, who were from the 2nd and 5th companies of the 3rd Sapper Battalion. The battalion is allegedly located near Hon Tau Mountain in the Que Son Mountains.

(d) The enemy's potential to lob 250 pound bombs, and other types of ordnance remains a threat. Four unsuccessful lob attempts were made by the enemy during the reporting period, with no casualties nor damage.

(e) An operation in the foothills of the Que Son Mountains and the Phu Loc Valley proved successful in uncovering numerous base camps, weapons, rice and equipment caches. Obvious attempts by the enemy to discourage access into the area was also indicated by many small sharp contacts in several harbour and training sites in that vicinity. A PW captured in the area also indicated the presence of the 90th NVA Regiment (unconfirmed) in the Que Son Mountains. Previous contacts and reports had located this unit in the Arizona and the An Bang Mountains.

(f) Of particular interest, D 1/5 reported receiving fire from a man described simply as a large Negro in green utilities wearing a U.S. helmet. This report coincides with an earlier report this month of the sighting of a Negro working with the enemy in Duy Xuyen District. During an exchange of fire the Negro was wounded but escaped. Further evidence of defectors in the AO was obtained through the uncovering of an enemy propaganda depot by the Third

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

005750
15 Jul 1969

Battalion, 5th Marines. Documents included reference to four U.S. soldiers presently working with the enemy. The names were confirmed by Counter-intelligence personnel as those of known defectors.

(g) POW interrogations, captured documents, and a multitude of intelligence reports indicate the presence in the 5th Marines AO of the 90th Regiment, one Battalion and the Regt HQ's of the 36th NVA Regiment, D-3 MF Battalion, Q83 LF Battalion, 577th Rkt Battalion, 3rd Sapper Battalion, U/I Battalion of the 141st Regiment, and the remnants of the T89th Sapper Battalion.

(2) Weather. There were 5-7 days (particularly late afternoon and evening) of rain and heavy overcast during the first part of the reporting period. During the latter part of the month, several short intense showers occurred in late afternoon.

(3) Terrain. The mountainous areas to the west have not hampered nor appreciably influenced either friendly or enemy activity in the AO. In the foothills of the Que Son Mountains, however, the enemy enjoyed a distinct advantage in being able to conceal his positions, sniping at will, firing harassing mortar fire and then escaping into the jungle canopy of the Que Son Mountains.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Rice Captured 4000 lbs (2500 lbs destroyed with authority from 1stMarDiv)

(2) Ordinance Captured

Chicom Grenades	290
60mm Mortars	3 rds
81mm Mortars	3 rds
AK-47 Ammo	2375 rds
Bangalore Torpedoes	2
RPG-7	84 rds
75mm RR	4 rds
Satchel Charges	6
Blasting Caps	70

(3) Equipment Captured

Assorted 782 Gear	115 lbs
Medical Gear	65 lbs
AK-47 Magazines	55
Chinese Radios	3
Russian Microscope	1
Binoculars	1
Hand Crank Generator for HF/AM Radio	1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

005750
15 Jul 1969

Radio Batteries	9
Tape Recorder	1
Transistor Portable Radio	1

(4) Caches

2500 lbs Rice	AF972447
1000 lbs Rice	AF982475

(5) Documents

80 lbs Documents

3. Training

a. During the period 1-30 June 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this command:

Off Leadership	3
SICO Leadership	6
NCO Leadership	12
16mm Projectionist	1
Embark	1
Viet Language	1
Career Planning	2
Basic Inf Wms Repair	1
Basic Ammo Tech	2
Basic Org Sup Accounting	1
Div Scout Sniper	6
I Corps Generator	2
Indoc School	336
Refresher Training	121
	<u>515</u>

b. During June 1969 several additions were made to the course of instruction of both the Rifle Company Refresher Training Course and the Indoctrination School.

(1) Instruction on drug abuse was added. This class stresses the medical and moral effects, maximum legal action, domestic problems, and extreme danger of use in a combat zone caused by drug abuse.

(2) Instruction on proper radio procedure was added.

(3) Instruction and a demonstration of the operation and capabilities of the E-8 Gas Launcher was added.

c. During June 1969, Company H, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, with 121 men

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

005750

15 Jul 1969

underwent Refresher Training from the 20th to the 25th of June. During this period 336 replacements attended Indoctrination School.

d. The infantry battalions of the 5th Marines continued to take maximum advantage of the Mine/Booby Trap School at the 1st Engineer Battalion Command Post in Danang. A total of eighty-nine (89) Marines attended the three day course during the month of June.

4. Operations. Fifth Marines continued to participate in search and destroy operations throughout the month of June. The mission of the Regiment was to find, fix, destroy, and capture enemy forces, weapons, and material within the AO. For detailed information, see the remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (6).

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of June, this Regiment was supported by 298 Close Air Support missions. Normal resupply was accomplished using two CH-46's and two UH-1E Gunships and troop lift requirements were completed with a package of six CH-46's and two UH-1E Gunships. The CH-53D's were used throughout the month for heavy lift requirements of the battalions and a total of 216 medevac missions were completed.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. A detachment from MCB-8 completed 12 bunkers within the Combat Base during the month. Two strongpoints and the 3rd Battalion forward CP located south of the Combat Base were completely leveled and disestablished. This was accomplished by a combination of effort by Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion, and Alpha Detachment, CEMU-301. The area of Base Defense Sector Delta, located immediately off the northeast end of the runway, was improved by the Engineers and Seabees by leveling the slope of the terrain along the perimeter line and burying several bunkers to reduce their silhouette and provide better protection. Continuous sandbagging of structures and bunkers and improvement to the field fortifications and barriers along the base perimeter enhanced the base development and the defense posture of the Combat Base.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during the month of June at the LSU, An Hoa to support operations:

Class I - 433 Tons
Class III - 481
Class V (W) - 2127

In addition, 210 tons of Class II material were delivered from the RUC at the LSU, An Hoa to units located here.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

005750

15 Jul 1969

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month as favorable weather conditions continued during most of June. 7th Engineer Battalion commenced work on the upgrading of Liberty Road in the vicinity of Phu Lac (6). The 1st Motor Transport Battalion truck platoon in support of the 5th Marines, travelled 7042 miles, hauled 2,435 tons, and carried 18,626 troops during the month of June.

d. Air Transportation. Fixed wing operations increased during the month. A total of 613 fixed wing aircraft landed and took-off from the airfield during the month. There continued to be a predominant reliance on rotary wing aircraft, however, for the movement of personnel, priority supplies and equipment and mail to An Hoa from Danang. There were 6,696 landings by helicopters at the airfield during the month. Helicopters continued to provide the bulk of the resupply to units in the field with 726 lifts, 624 tons of cargo, and 3,787 passengers being lifted during the month.

8. Communications

a. During the month of June 1969, communications in the Fifth Marines AO was maintained as previously established with the following changes:

(1) A radio retransmission team was located on Hill 425 in connection with an unnamed operation involving the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines. The site, already occupied by a small Marine reconnaissance team, was manned for 15 days by a communication team consisting of seven men. Five nets were employed (Regimental Tac#1, Artillery Liaison, Conduct of Fire, 3/5 Tac Net, TACP Local) which were to link the 3rd Battalion to Regimental Headquarters, 3/5 Rear and 2/11. Radio retransmission was only required on the TACP Local net using PRC-77's and on the 3rd Battalion Tac net using PRC-25's.

(2) Several changes were made to An Hoa's wireline system. The wirelines to 3/5 Forward were taken down upon the de-activation of the complex. New lines were laid to the Regimental switchboard from CAP 1 and the German Hospital.

b. Friendly frequency interference continues to be a problem on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range (FM). There is a definite requirement for good spare frequencies at both the Division and Regiment levels.

9. Medical

a. During the month of June 1969, the RAS continued in full operation providing medical support for approximately the same military population as in May 1969. During the reporting period, RAS treated:

(1) Military:	365
(2) Vietnamese (on base):	42
(3) Vietnamese (MedCap):	1,505
(4) Immunizations:	320

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET005750
15 Jul 1969

b. BAS 3/5 treated 40 Vietnamese workers at the Mad Cap dispensary on base. The number of Vietnamese working in the industrial area has been reduced and it is contemplated that the on-base dispensary may be closed.

c. During the month, the base received hostile fire on 5 occasions. On the morning of 7 June, RAS treated and evacuated 6 Marine casualties incurred during mortar and sapper attacks.

d. On 26 June, RAS responded to the airfield crash alarm and removed the pilot of an Army "Otter" aircraft which had made a safe landing. The pilot was treated for a gunshot wound of the left posterior thigh and evacuated.

e. There was a total of 22 Marines hospitalized with Malaria during the month.

10 Civil Affairs

a. During the month of June, Civil Affairs operations have increased and diversified in the An Hoa area. Presently, efforts are being made to replace all records and directives.

b. Materials distributed during the month of June to aid the people of the An Hoa area were: 14,800 pounds of scrap lumber and 100 pounds of food. Much of the material went to build homes for refugees who had moved into this area and to reinforce some of the older homes destroyed by combat activity.

c. Medical treatment was administered to approximately 1,998 refugees located within the local area. Classes on sanitation and personal hygiene are conducted on a continuing basis.

d. Daily employment of 250 refugees for work on and off the An Hoa Combat Base was continued. The refugees who work at filling sand bags have filled 285,000 sand bags.

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of June there were 60 leaflet drops; 26 aerial broadcasts were flown; and 28 hours of ground broadcasts were conducted within the 5th Marines AO.

12. Chaplain.

a. During the month of June, seventy-two religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base by Chaplains of the 5th Marine Regiment. In addition, five lectures on the Religiously-Based Customs in Vietnam have been delivered to the Indoctrination Classes as part of the Personal Response Program.

b. Six memorial services were conducted in the chapel in honor of men of the 5th Marine Regiment who had been killed in action.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~005750
15 Jul 1969

c. In conjunction with the S-5, assistance was given to Father Peter THANH, an indigenous pastor, in the construction of a Roman Catholic Church in An Hoa.

3-8

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~005750
15 Jul 1969P. 11 IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 34-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 35-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 36-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 37-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 38-69

2. June 1969 Staff Journal

3. June 1969 24 Hour Sitreps

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

247

OR 070140Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
4EN/CO L THRU BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUM/LA/CG. FIRST MARDIV
4EN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
4EN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOR; 070430Z JUNE 69
CON; 0057
PG

SECRET

FRAG 0 34-69 (U)

///// HAS BEEN SENT /////

1. (S) EXECUTION:

A. 2/5 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION CONDUCTING OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO AND PROVIDING SECURITY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. MODIFIED TO INCLUDE SECURITY LIB RD TO 495 GRID LINE.
B. CO L 3/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION CONDUCTING OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. MANNING STRONG POINTS A, B, C, AND D AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LIB RD SOUTH TO 495 GRID LINE. IN ADDITION, MAINTAIN DAYTIME OP TN HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF AN HOA VIC HILL 196. AND CONDUCT AMBUSH DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS ALONG NONG SON RD BETWEEN AT869453 AND AT861440.

PAGE TWO RUM/LA #0057 **SECRET**

C. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) ENSURE SUFFICIENT DAYTIME OP'S AND NIGHT AMBUSHES ESTABLISHED AND DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS CONDUCTED TO RESTRICT ENEMY ACCESS INTO ROAD. ENSURE PORTION OF LIB RD IN AO NOT LEFT UNCOVERED. PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO PERIODS OF TRANSITION FROM DAYTIME OP'S TO NIGHT AMBUSHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES TO DAYTIME OP'S.
- (2) NEW BOUNDARY BETWEEN 2/5 AND CO L 3/5 EFFECTIVE 070000H JUN 69S FOLLOWS: FM AT869500 TO AT900500 TO AT900495 TO AT920495 TO AT920500 TO AT982500.
- (3) 2/5 AND CO L 3/5 COORDINATE DAY AND NIGHT ACTS ALONG ROAD TO ENSURE BEST POSSIBLE COVE

AGE IN ORDER TO REDUCE MINING/BOOBY

TRAP INCIDENTS.

- (4) ENSURE ALL OP'S KEEP AREAS IN GOOD STATE OF POLICE IN ORDER TO REDUCE BOOBY TRAP HAZARD.

GP-4

BT

#0057 DTG 070140Z JUNE 69

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		R
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	74	✓
AsstOpnChief		
AOpr. Trng		
Scol NCO		
Trng LCO		

488

ZNY SSSSS

P R 140740Z JUN 63

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/CO L THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUHMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/BRAVO FIVE TWO FIFTH USASF GRU

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0-35-69 (U)

1. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CO L 3/5:

(1) THAT PORTION OF YOUR AO SOUTH OF STRONG POINT DELTA AND WEST OF AND INCLUSIVE OF LONG SON ROAD REASSIGNED TO "PROJECT DELTA".

(2) OUTPOST HUI SONG SU NIGHTLY AND AN OP MAIN-
TAINED ON PSN DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) PROJECT DELTA AO EFFECTIVE 141600H - SEE OVERLAY.

(2) PROJECT DELTA WILL OUTPOST HILL 196 AND AIBUSH THE NUNG
SON ROAD NIGHTLY.

(3) DURLAUGH CO L 3/5 AND PROJECT DELTA.

CP-4

BT

140740Z

140740Z

5TH MAR 3/5

TOD: 140820Z

COI: 138

RMM

/////HAS BEEN SENT/////

COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

OR 141800Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN
RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
BT

5TH MAR 3/5 2/11 1/5 2/5
TOD; 142010Z JUNE 1968
CCN; 0142
NJ

2 017

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

SECRET

FRAG 0 36-69(U)

A. PHU LOC/QUE SON MTN AREA STUDY

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY:

(1) EN ACTIVITY IN QUE SON MTNS/PHU LOC VALLEY HAS BEEN ON THE INCREASE SINCE EXECUTION OPN PIPESTONE CANYON IN GO NOI ISLAND AREA. NUMEROUS VIS SIGHTINGS BY AERIAL OBS/RECON INSERTS RPTD HEAVY MOVEMENT ON MAJOR TRAILS IN PHU LOC VALLEY. BETWEEN 1-12 JUNE ADSIDS MONITORED FROM HILL #425 AND SUPPORTED BY VISUAL OBS BY NIGHT OBS DE-

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0142 **SECRET**

VICES DETECTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX 1900 EN PERS, MAJORITY OF WHOM WERE ARMED AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS. MAJORITY OF MOVEMENT HAS BEEN SW AND NE. MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES/EQUIP IS SUGGESTED BY THE FACT THAT MANY EN ARE HEAVILY LADENED MOVING FROM N TO S AND ON THE RETURN TRIP NORTH ENEMY ARE TRAVELING W/O PACKS, USUALLY AT A TROT. THIS WOULD SUGGEST THAT SUPPLIES ARE CACHED AT AN UNK SITE, AND EN TRPS RETURN TO POINT OF ORIGIN FOR ANOTHER LOAD. POSS LOC FOR CACHES EXIST AT AT975456 AND AT973472. TO SUPPORT ASSUMPTION OF HEAVY ACTIVITY IN QUE SON AREA (BASE AREA 116) ADDITIONAL INTELL REPORTS INDICATE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS AND HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITIES IN INTERIOR OF MOUNTAINOUS COMPLEX. HEAVY READOUTS OF ACP/DQP ON 28 MAY, 5 JUNE AND 8 JUNE IN CENTRAL QUE SON MTNS ARE FURTHER INDICATIONS OF EN FOR WITHIN AREA OF INTEREST. PW'S AND HOI CHANH'S FURTHER SUBSTANTIATE EVIDENCE THAT 2ND BN 50TH REGT, D3 BN, 3D SAPPER BN, AND HOSPITAL #18 ARE LOC FM HON NUI TAU MTN NE TO NUI SUNG CAU MTN. THERE IS STRONG PROB THAT A BASE CAMP IS LOC AT COORD AT973456 TO AT985451. THE DRAW AND STREAMBED AT THAT LOC HAS BEEN MENTIONED AS A BASE AREA RICE CACHE ON THREE INTEL REPORTS FROM PW'S, C'S,

ND HOI CHANH'S.

- (2) REF A - PHU LOC/QUE SON AREA STUDY DISTR SEPARATELY.
(3) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTHEPS.

487

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0142 S E C R E T

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) FIRST MAR (REIN): CONTINUES OPN PIPESTONE CANYON ON GO NOI ISLAND.

(2) ARTY: 2/11 PROV DIR SPT AS REQ.

(3) AIR: 1ST MAW PROV HELO, FIXED WING SPT AS REQ.

2. (S) MISSION: CONDUCT OPNS IN 5TH MAR EASTERN AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FOR AND CACHES IN PHU LOC VALLEY AND ADJACENT SLOPES.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN CONDUCTS NIGHT OVERLAND MOVEMENT WITH TWO COMPANIES AND ESTAB AMBUSH/BLOCK APPROX 1000 M NE OF PHU LOC LAKE. TWO COMPANIES LAND BY HELO APPROX 3000 M SW OF PHU LOC LAKE AND SEARCH AND SWEEP TOWARD BLOCK.

B. 3/5: ON D-1 WITH TWO COMPANIES, CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT MOVEMENT FROM GO NOI ISLAND ACROSS CH'EN SON VALLEY TO PHU LOC VALLEY AND ESTAB AMBUSH/BLOCK VIC AT9847. ON D-DAY ON 0400H, LAND TWO COMPANIES VIC AT9444/9445 AND ATK TO THE NE TOWARD ESTAB BLOCK TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FOR. SEARCH SLOPES AND DRAWS ADJACENT TO VALLEY TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE EN CACHES.

C. COORD INST:

(1) D DAY 16 JUNE; L HOUR 0000H.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0142 S E C R E T

(2) 3/5 AO EFFECTIVE 151200H AS FOLLOWS: FM RR JUNCTION AT BT003510, SW ALONG RR TO AT990514, THEN SW ALONG 2/5 EASTERN BOUNDARY TO AT977500, THEN SW ALONG CO L 3/5 EASTERN BOUNDARY TO TRAIL JUNCTION AT AT919450, THEN SE ALONG STREAM AND TRAIL JUNCTION AT AT923435, THEN S ALONG TRAIL TO TOP OF HILL 675, THEN E ALONG 42 GRID LINE TO 5TH MAR/AMERICAN BOUNDARY, THEN NE AND NW ALONG BOUNDARY TO RR JUNCTION AT BT003510.

(3) ARTY FIRES WITHIN 500 M AND AIR STRIKES WITHIN 1000 M OF BOUNDARIES WILL BE CLEARED BY ADJACENT UNITS.

(4) DURATION OF OPN - APPROX 3 DAYS.

(5) LZ PREP AS REQUIRED.

(6) 1ST MAR PROV LZ SECURITY FOR 3/5 HELILIFTED UNITS VIC BT002529.

(7) 5TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON 3/5 151000H JUNE.

(8) LOADING ZONE FOR TROOP AND EQUIP EMBARK BT002529.

(9) FOOD STORES WILL NOT BE DESTROYED W/O AUTH THIS HQ.

(10) COORDINATE WITH RECON TM INSERTS OPERATING IN AO.

4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS:

A. RADIO:

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLA #0142 S E C R E T

(1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGIMENTAL CEOI.

(2) FIVE RADIO NETS WILL BE RETRANSMITTED FROM VIC AT 998462.

STATIONS WILL MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS ON NORMAL FREQUENCIES GIVEN IN REGIMENTAL CEOI. IF INTERVENING HIGH TERRAIN INTERRUPTS DIRECT TRANSMISSION TO AN HQ. CHANGE TO RETRANSMISSION FREQUENCY AND MAINTAIN NORMAL COMMUNICATIONS. NETS TO BE RETRANSMITTED ARE:

(A) REGT TAC #1 (PRIMARY).

(B) TACP LOCAL (SECONDARY).

(C) 2/11 ARTY LIAISON.

(D) 2/11 CDF.

(E) 3/5 BN TAC #2 (SECONDARY).

(3) RETRANSMISSION FREQUENCIES WILL BE PUBLISHED ON 15 JUNE.

(4) RECON INSERT CALL SIGNS AND FREQUENCIES TO BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

CP-4

BT

#0142

SECRET

SECRET

S & C

OR 190510Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/17
TOR: 190555Z JUNE 69
CCN: 0228
PG

5 of 17

H A S B E E N S E N T // // //

S E C R E T

FRAG O 31-69 (U)

1. (S) EXECUTION:

A. 3/5: EXTEND OPNS TO SW PORTION OF ASSIGNED AO TO FIND, FIX,
AND DESTROY EN FORCES AND SEARCH FOR AND CAPTURE EN CACHES.

B. COORD INST:

(1) SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF ASSIGNED AO MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS
EFFECTIVE 191000H JUN FM AT919450, SW ALONG TRAIL TO AT099425 SE
ALONG TRAIL TO AT915420, S ALONG TRAIL TO AT921400, E ALONG 42 GRID
LINE TO AT973400, NE ALONG 5TH MAR/AMERICAN BOUNDARY TO AT997420.

(2) RECON INSERT BENCH MARK TO OPERATE UL 9344, LR 9642.

FREQ 67.60, MHZ 219. TO BE INSERTED 19-22 JUNE.

(3) RECORD ALL TRAIL NETWORKS, BASE AREAS, AND CACHES UN-
COVERED.

GP-4

BT

#0228

593

SECRET

SECRET

OR 251520Z JUN 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/CO L THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUHILA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0:38-69 (U)

1. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT: ONE BN CONTINUES OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA. ONE BN CONTINUES OPNS VIC LIB BRIDGE AND PROVIDES 1 CO TO AUGMENT AN HOA BASE DEFENSES. ONE BA RETURNS TO AN HOA AND CONDUCTS OPNS VIC OF AN HOA WHILE PROVIDING TRNG CO AND

PARTICIPATING IN R&R PROGRAM: WHEN DIRECTED CONDUCTS OPNS IN AO TO BE ASSIGNED.

B. FIRST BN: CONTINUE OPNS TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FOR IN THE ARIZONA AREA. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE CO TO PARTICIPATE IN REGT TRNG PROGRAM, OR R&R PROGRAM ON ORD.

C. SECOND BN: CONTINUE OPNS VIC LIB BRIDGE TO PROVIDE:

PAGE TWO RUHILA #0296 S E C R E T

(1) BRIDGE SEC.

(2) SEC FOR LIB RD N OF 495 GRID TO INCLUDE PATROLLING TO SW AND SE OF LIB BRIDGE.

(3) ONE CO AN HOA BASE DEF AUGMENTATION ON ORDER.

(4) ONE CO FOR OPNS IN WESTERN GO NOI ON ORDER.

D. THIRD BN:

(1) PREPARE COMMENCE RETURN AN HOA CBMT BASE 27-28 JUN ON ORD & PROVIDE:

(A) ON RETURN AN HOA ONE CO FOR BASE DEF AUGMENTATION.

(B) ONE CO FOR REFRESHER TRNG COURSE ON ORDER.

(C) SEC FOR LIB RD S OF 495 GRID AND CONDUCT PATROLLING S&C OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO ON ORD.

(D) ONE CO TO R&R PROGRAM ON ORD.

(2) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OTHER OPNS ON ORD.

E. CO L 3/5: UPON DISESTABLISHMENT OF 3/5 REAR CP AREA VIC 992467 ABOUT 261600H JUN, MOVE TO DESIGNATED AO AND CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN AS FOL:

(1) PROVIDE DAYTIME OP'S AND NIGHT PATROLLING/AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD S BETWEEN 489 AND 495 GRID LINES.

(2) CONDUCT S&C OPNS E AND W OF LIB RD.

(3) BE PREPARED TO CHOP TO PARENT ORG ON ORD.

F. COORD INST:

CORRECTED COPY

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11, 5TH MAR

TOD: 252030Z JUNE 69

CON: 0296//ORIG S-3

PG

752

/////M A S B E E N S E N T /////

S E C R E T

COPY 5 OF 17**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE #0296 S E C R E T

(1) D 1/5 CONDUCTS HELO LIFT TO AN HOA AND CHOPS TO REGT EFFECTIVE ON RETURN.

ABOUT 261600H JUN. PARTICIPATE IN BASE DEFENSE AS RELIEF FOR CO E 2/5.
APPROX 271600HJUN ON ORD.

(2) 3/5 CP AREA PREVIOUSLY LOCATED VIC AT893467 DISESTABLISHED ABOUT 261600H JUN.

(3) STRONG PTS A, B, C, AND D PREVIOUSLY MANNED BY 3/5 WILL BE MANNED /
DISPOSED OF AS FOLLOWS:

(A) SP A - DUC DUC DISTRICT /INDUS COMPLEX PERS WILL OCCUPY.

(B) SP B - DISESTABLISHED AND RAZED.

(C) SP C - DISESTABLISHED AND RAZED.

(D) SP D - MANNED BY CO AUGMENTING BASE DEFENSE.

(4) SP DELTA TO BE INCORPORATED INTO AN HOA BASE DEF EFFECTIVE 261600H.

(5) CO AUGMENTING BASE DEF PROVIDES:

(A) AUGMENTATION FOR DELTA SECTOR.

(B) FORCES TO MAN SP DELTA (GOLF SECTOR).

(C) AUGMENTATION TO TANK /AMTRAC PORTION OF BRAVO SECTOR.

(D) RD SWEEP SEC FOR LIB RD S.

(6) SP DELTA REDESIGNATED BASE DEF SECTOR GOLF EFFECTIVE 261600H.

(7) EFFECTIVE 270800H JUN DUC DUC DISTRICT ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR
FOL ADJACENT

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0296 S E C R E T

TO PRESENT DISTRICT BOUNDARY. FROM DISTRICT BOUNDARY AT AT897475 TO EDGE OF
LAKE AT AT890463, ALONG N BANK OF LAKE TO BRIDGE AT AT874457, N ALONG EASTERNEDGE OF RD TO AT874460, ALONG SOUTHERN EDGE OF RD TO AT880453, IN ALONG
88 GRID LINE TO CLOSE WITH DISTRICT (116 /207 RF CO)

AO AT AT880467.

GP-4

BT

0296

SECRET

UNNAMED OPN

010001H JUNE 69 012400H

0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1020	2	010930H	B 1/5 AT805464 UNIT FD 1 AK-47 AND 82MM COVER FOR TUBE.	S.F.
2300	3	012300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP #47.	S.F.
2300	4	012300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	5	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPN

020001H JUNE 69 022400H

0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1730	2	021245H	A 1/5 AT845505 UNIT OBS 1 EN FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2330	3	022300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
330	4	022300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	5	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT OR SECTION

5 CH MARINES 8-5

PLACES AN HQA R6 7000

FROM

TO

030001H - 032400H JUNE 1969

TIME	UNIT	ACT	REMARKS
0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED.
0720	2	030600H	C 1/5 CO NIGHT ATK LOC AT843494 OBS 8-10 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC.
			INIT CONTACT WITH S/A & A/W FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.
0735	3	030600H	A 1/5 PLAT NIGHT ATK LOC AT858496 OBS 1 EN LOC AT858494. UNIT
			INIT CONTACT WITH S/A & A/W FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.
1230	4	031030H	B 1/5 AT807477 UNIT OBS 2 EN SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A RES 1 VC KIA.
2300	5	032300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.
2300	6	032300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.
2400	7	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.

UNNAMED CPM

040001H JUNE 69 042400H

0001	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0230	2	040130H	GRAY PRINCE RECON BN AT996460 UNIT OBS 39 BN MOVING SOUTH. ARTY	
			MSN WAS CALLED RES IN 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
1800	3	041640H	E 2/5 AT909513 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2100	4	041800H	B 1/5 AT94469 MAR DET COFRAM RD SET IN TREE W/UNK TYPE DETONATOR	S.F.
			RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.	
2100	5	042010H	GRAY PRINCE AT998458 OBS 42 ENEMY LOC AT995482. CALLED MAR ARTY	S.F.
			MSN RES IN 12 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK).	
2300	6	042300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	7	042300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	8	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

050001H - 052400H JUNE 69

0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0917	2	050917H	ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED AT 050917H JUN. CALLED TO DIV COC 050925H.	S.F.
1800	3	051645H	MINK COAT RECON BN ZC198487 UNIT OBS 10 EN FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2100	4	051900H	L 3/5 AT896467 UNIT RECD 4 RDS 82MM AND S/A FIRE NEG CASUALTIES.	S.F.
2130	5	052035H	L 3/5 AT894466 UNIT OBS 5 EN SOUTH SIDE OF LAKE UNIT FIRED S/A 106 RECOILESS RIFLE WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
2330	6	052300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	7	052300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	8	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

060001H - 062400H JUNE 69

0001	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0232	2	060130H	L 3/5 CO DEF POS AT896467 REC'D 9 RDS 82MM WITH NEG CAS OR DAMAGE	S.F.
1030	3	061020H	ROADSWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETE 061020H. CALLED TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL 061045H JUN 69.	S.F.
0950	4	060637H	A 1/5 SQD CMB AT823466 FD 1 AK-47 IWC, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 5 FULL MAGAZINES, AND 1 GRENADE POUCH.	S.F.
1300	5	061100H	E 2/5 AT936512 UNIT KILLED 7 VC KIA. 4 VC WERE KILLED BY SNIPERS AND THE OTHER THREE WERE KILLED BY 81MM MSN.	S.F.
1950	6	061845H	L 3/5 AT896467 UNIT RECD 7 RDS OF 82MM FM SUSPECTED EN POSIT.	S.F.
2205	7	062120H	A 1/5 AT818465 UNIT CAPT 1 MALE DET WIA AND 1 AK-50.	S.F.
2300	8	062300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	9	062300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	10	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

TYPE OR SECTION
4 CH MARINES 3-3

PLACED AT FOL R67626

FROM

070001H - 072400H JUN 69

TIME	DEF	REMARKS	STATUS
0001	1	070001H JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0030	2	062330H AN HOA OBS 18 EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. FIRED ORGANIC WPNS WITH UNK RES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CONTACT CONTINUES.	S.F.
0300	3	070100H 2/5 CP CO DEF POS REC'D 6-8 RDS BEEHIVE EST 60MM MTRS RES NEG. RET'D S/A, A/W, 60MM MSN, 81MM MSN, ARTY MSN RES IN 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
0430	4	070150H 1 3/5 CO DEF POS AT896467 REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MTR RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. 5 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE W/UNK RES.	S.F.
0445	5	070250H 1/5 CP & CO A CO DEF POS AT818468 REC'D GRD ATK FM EST 10-20 EN LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A, M-26 GRENS, 81MM MSN, MAR ARTY MSN, AND SPOOKY ON STATION WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
0530	6	070145H AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D S/A, RPG, B-40, 82MM & GRND ATTACK RES IN 5 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
0630	7	070250H (FOL-UP) CO A & CP 1/5 LOC AT818468. UNIT REC'D ATK FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE WITH S/A, A/W, B-40 ROCKETS, MTRS. RES IN 3 USMC KIA 19 USMC WIAE, 12 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 10 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW, 5 IWC.	S.F.
0645	8	070145H (FOL UP) AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS. UNIT FD 12 NVA KIA, 1 ADDITION NVA POW, 2 AK-47 IWC, 2 RPG RL CSWC, AND MISC 782 GEAR.	S.F.
0700	9	070100H (FOL-UP) 2/5 CP CO DEF POS. DELETE 2 NVA KIA FM CUM CAS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 BANGALORE TORPEDOS, 1 SATCHEL CHG, AND 3 CHICOM GRENADES.	S.F.
0800	10	070840H 1 3/5 SQD CP AT900469 FD 2 M-26 GRENS SET W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATION AS AP MINES. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
0830	11	071015H ROAD SWEEP FROM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE COMPLETED 071015H. CALLED TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL 071030H.	S.F.
0915	12	071023H AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT AT873473 REC'D 7 RDS 122MM ROCKET ALL IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIMETER WITH NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.	S.F.
1020	13	071025H AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D REPORT 1/5 CP DEF POSIT HAD REC'D 5 RDS 122MM ROCKETS WITH NEG CAS AND NEG DAMAGE. UNIT RET'D COUNTER ROCKET FIRE WITH MAR ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1340	14	071200H H&S 1/5 AT818467 UNIT RECD 10-12 RDS 60MM AND 3 RDS OF B-40 RES IN 1 USMC (M)	S.F.
1430	15	070145H AN HOA FOLLOW UP ADD 3 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47 AND 1 9MM PISTOL.	S.F.
0930	16	071745H B 1/5 AT799450 UNIT KILLED 19 NVA KIA CAPT 1 SKS AND 1 AK-50 AND 10 PACKS AND 4 CHICOM GRNS.	S.F.
2130	17	071735H C 1/5 AT212488 LM 63 CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN ON AT212487 RES IN 1 RD WP IMPACTING ON FRD POSIT RES IN 2 USMC NEC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	18	082120H A 1/5 FOLLOW UP DET DIED RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2340	19	072300H 1/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2340	20	072300H 2/5 SPEC SIT REP #	S.F.
2400	21	072300H JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

080001H - 082400H JUNE 69

TIME	SEQ	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0830	2	080400H	1/5 CP & CO A AT819469 REC'D HVT S/A. B-40 RKTS. MTRS. & GRENADES COUPLED WITH GROUND ATK FM EST 35-40 ENEMY. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS RES IN 10 NVA KIA, 1 M-60 MG CSWC.	S.F.
0950	3	080630H	B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL AT793448 MARINE LOST MAP WITH 3 THRUST POINTS IN RIVER LOC AT ABOVE GRID. MARINE WAS UNINJURED.	S.F.
1000	4	081000H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETED AT 1000H. CALLED TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL AT 1045H.	S.F.
1100	5	080145H	(FOL-UP) AN HOA CMBT BASE. ADD 2 NVA KIA TO CUM CAS TOTALS.	S.F.
1115	6	081040H	2/5 CP PLAT CMB PTL AT924505 OBS 8 EN LOC AT933502. SNIPER FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA. CALLED MAR 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1115	7	080810H	1ST REC BN INSERT "LATIN REBEL" OBS 3 EN AT979409. FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, 4 MAGAZINES, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 1100 PLASTERS, AND MISC PERSONAL GEAR CAPTURED.	S.F.
1321	8	072000H TO 080300H	2/5 CP AT 927529, REC 10 INC. 82MM MORTARS. ONE AT A TIME FOR A SPAN OF 7 HRS. FIRED APP. 40 RND. OF ARTY ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS. CRATER ANALYS INDICATED SITE 1000 TO 2000 METERS. ALL MORTARS IMPACTED 200 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA.	S.F.
1550	9	081515H	E 2/5 AT939508. USMC DET AP MINE, M-26 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2340	10	082300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP. #	S.F.
2345	11	082300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP.	S.F.
2355	12	081125H	1/5 CP & CO A AT825471 HAD CONTACT WITH EST 2 NVA COMPANIES REIN RES IN 3 USMC KIA (1 BODY NOT RECOVERED), 10 USMC WIAE, 21 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
0055	13	082015H	C 1/5 CO DEF POS AT810488 REC'D INC S/A, A/W & B-40'S & MTRS. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS. RES: 5 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA(M), 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
0100	14	082005H	1ST REC BN INS "SENATOR" OBS 500 EN WITH PACKS, WPNS, WEARING UTILITIES MOVING RAPIDLY VIC AT990479 TO BT020501. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN, FIXED WING AND NAVAL GUNFIRE ON EN POSIT.	S.F.
2400	15	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

UNNAMED OPERATION

THE RE-ENTRY
IN MAR 1968

FROM AN HOA M-79

FROM

090001H

092000H JUNE

TIME	SEC	NO	NO	JOURNAL (090001H, 092000H, 092000H)	S.F.
0001	1	090001H		JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1020	2	091020H		ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETE 091020H. CALLED TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL 091030H.	S.F.
1030	3	090740H		E 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP LOC AT926524. FD 1 M-26 GREN AND 60MM MTR RD SET W/ PRESS DET AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1045	4	090830H		B 1/5 CO DEF POS AT806464. REC'D 20 RDS 122MM OR 75MM HOW RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D MAR ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1100	5	090710H		B 1/5 PLAT CMBPTL AT803455. UNIT OBS 2 EN. FIRED S/A. RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 7.65MM PISTOL IWC, 1 COMPASS, 1 FULL MAG, 28 RDS AMMO, AND MISC 782 GEAR CAPTURED.	S.F.
1130	6	082015H		C 1/5 (FOL-UP) CO DEF POS AT810488. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. ADD 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 6 NVA KIA, 6 AK-47 IWC, 2 CSWC (1 RPD MG, 1 PRG RL), 2 AK-47 MAG, 3 RPD DRUMS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS, AND 8 B-40 ROCKETS TO CUM TOTALS.	S.F.
1220	7	091030H		E 2/5 AT909494. USMC DET AP MINE 4.2 INCH MORTOR RND WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1230	8	070145H		FOL. UP. AN HOA CMBT BASE, ADD 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1545	9	091210H		RECON BAR KEEP AT984497. OBS 9 ENEMY HIDING IN STREAM BED, ATTEMPT TO MAKE THEM CHU-HOI. ENEMY THEN FIRED ON UNIT. RET FIRE RES: 8 NVA KIA 1 DET, 6 AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER AND RND, DEC. MED. SUPPLIES, 782 GEAR.	S.F.
1614	10	091200H		E 2/5 AT890508. USMC DET AP MINE 105 RND PRESSURE TYPE. MAN WAS CARRYING M-79 RND WHICH EXPLODED UPON DET OF AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1610	11	091300H		E 2/5 AT881507. OBS 15-25 ENEMY MOVING SW, CARRYING PACKS, CALLED ARTY MISSION AND AQ SEARCHED AREA W/ UNK RESULTS.	S.F.
2330	12	091530H		A 1/5 AT828470 UNIT RECD SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2350	13	081125H		A 1/5 FOLLOW UP UNIT FD 59 NVA KIA, 1 RPG RL AND 1 AK-50. 1 HEAVY MG, 4 AK-47 AND UNIT SUFFERED 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2355	14	092115H		L 3/5 AT896467 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE AND UNK NO OF 60MM AND 82MM MTR FIRE RES IN NEG CASUALTIES.	S.F.
2340	15	092300H		1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.
2350	16	092300H		2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.
0230	17	091335H		B 1/5 AT807463 REC'D 4 RDS UNK TYPE SUSPECTED ARTY. ARE CHECKING TO DETERMINE TYPE OF ORDNANCE. RET'D MAR ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.	S.
0345	18	091200H		B 1/5 AT812466 HAD CONTACT WITH EN BN RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA(M), 75 NVA KIA, 52 IWC, 1 CSWC.	S.F.
2400	19	092400H		JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

100001H - 102400H JUN 69

0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0950	2	100955H	CONVOY FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETE. DIVISION CONVOY CONTROL NOTIFIED 101000H.	S.F.
0700	3	100700H	081125H (FOL-UP) 1/5 CP & CO A CO MOVEMENT RECOVERED 1 USMC KIA WHO WAS REPORTED AS 1 USMC KIA (BODY NOT RECOVERED).	S.F.
1025	4	101025H	AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POS AT873473 REC'D 3 INC 140MM RDS WITH NEG CAS & DAMAGE. RET'D MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POS AT803435 WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1430	5	101310H	A 1/5 AT827474 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1430	6	100925H	E 2/5 AT910500 UNIT FD 2.35 ROCKET RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
1430	7	101310H	B 1/5 FOLLOW UP TO 091200H DOWNED HELO EXTRACTED COMPLETE.	S.F.
1700	8	101530H	A 1/5 AT827473 SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1800	9	101700H	2/5 CP AT927527 UNIT FIRED 81MM RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1900	10	101715H	RESUPPLY HELO IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 DROPPED GEAR AT 945502 ONE PTL OF E 2/5 WAS LITTED INTO AREA AND GEAR FORWD TO 2/5 CP.	S.F.
1900	11	101715H	A 1/5 AT828475 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH SCOUT SNIPER.	S.F.
2130	12	091200H	B 1/5 FOLLOW UP ADD 2 USMC EVAC AND 5 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2300	13	102300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	14	102300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	15	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

110001H - 112400H JUN 69

0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0400	2	110308H	1/5 BN DEF POSIT AT827470 REC'D INC 60MM MTRS, B-40 RKTS, S/A FIRE, AND ENEMY PROBE FM THE E AND NE. UNIT RET'D HEAVY VOL OF S/A & A/W FIRE, CALLED 81MM MSN AND SPOOKY ON STATION. SPOOKY WORKING AREA OVER. CONTACT CONTINUES.	S.F.
0635	3	110600H	1/5 BN DEF POSIT AT827470 OBS LARGE SIZE EN FORCE ATTEMPTING TO EVACUATE THE AREA, AND REC'D S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT833463. UNIT RET'D HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A & A/W FIRE, CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND MAR 81MM MSN ON EN POSIT. CONTACT CONTINUES.	S.F.
0906	4	110800H	1/5 BN DEF POSIT AT827470 REC'D S/A, A/W, B-40'S, 60MM & 82MM MTRS, RPG'S, AND GROUND ATK FROM 3 EN COMPANIES W/1 MORTAR CO IN SUPPORT. UNIT RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS, CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION AND CALLED MARINE ARTY AND 81MM MSN. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIAE, 14 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. 29 NVA KIA (7TH BN, 90TH REGT), 13 IWC'S, AND 3 CSWC.	S.F.
1000	5	110940H	ROADSWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETE AT 110940H. CALLED TO DIVISION CONVOY CONTROL 111000H.	S.F.
1230	6	111100H	C 1/5 AT827470 UNIT FD 6 NVA KIA AND 1 57MM RECOILESS RIFLES	S.F.
1240	7	092115H	L 3/5 FOLLOW UP WHEN UNIT RECD INC RDS UNIT RET'D FIRE AND RES IN IN 2 CIV NBC NON EVAC AND 1 COW AND 1 PIG KILLED.	S.F.
1300	8	091335H	2/11 EXAMINED FRAGMENTS AND CONLUDED THAT ORD WAS FORM 75MM RR RIFLE.	S.F.
1700	9	091500H	A 1/5 AT828473 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 NVA PACK.	S.F.
2330	10	112300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	11	112300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	12	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ON ROUTE

IN LAOS 2-3

STATUS: A/R 100 100

FROM

120001H - 122400H JUN 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0230	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
	2	120105H	1/5 BN (-) DEF POS AT827470 REC'D INC B-40 RKTD, INC 60MM & 82MM MTRS, 57MM RR FIRE, AND A/W FIRE. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS, CALLED MAR ARTY AND 81MM MSNS, AND CALLED SPOCKY ON STATION FOR REMAINDER OF THE NIGHT. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1045	3	121045H	ROAD SWEEP FROM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE COMPLETE AT 1045H. AO IS ON STATION TO ESCORT CONVOY TO AN HOA. DIV COC NOTIFIED 121115H.	S.F.
1100	4	120845H	1ST REC BN INSERT "ALAKING" OBS 15-20 VC. FIRED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN POSIT RES IN 4 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
1200	5	120105H	1/5 BN (-) FOLLOW UP ADD 3 USMC NON EVAC, 23 NVA KIA, 4 DETS, 3 AK-47 AND 1 B-40 RL AND 1 RPD MG.	S.F.
1220	6	121000H	G 2/5 AT914514 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE. RES IN 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1500	7	121300H	G 1/5 AT833471 UNIT PD 2 NVA KIA APPROX 2 DAYS OLD.	S.F.
1950	8	121900H	SCANDINAVIA OBS 30 NVA MOVING SE CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN RES IN 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2300	9	123300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
0000	10	122300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	11	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPN

130001H JUNE 69 132400H

0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1050	2	131050H	ROAD SWEEP COMPL AND CALLED IN TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL.	S.F.
1230	3	131100H	C 1/5 AT833469 UNIT FD 1 AK-47 AND APP 5 DETS.	S.F.
1430	4	131100H	B 1/5 AT827496 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA WITH S/A BY SCOUT SNIPER.	S.
2330	5	132030H	G 2/5 AT907412 MARINE DET SFD RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.
2330	6	132300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	7	132300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	8	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPN

INFORMATION

140001H JUNE 69

142400H

FROM

140001H JUNE 69

142400H

TIME	NO	TIME	NO	TEXT	NO
0001	1	140001H		JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
0950	2	140950H		ROAD SWEEP COMPL AND CALLED IN TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL	S.F
1530	3	141220H		COWPOKE 10 OBS 1 EN RAN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING RES IN 1 VC KBA	S.F
1530	4	141340H		B 1/5 AT846475 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F
1730	5	140715H		COWPOKE 63 OBS 1 EN AO FIRED OWN ORD RES IN 1 VC KBA	S.F
1950	6	141835H		SCANDINAVIA RECON BN AT798528 UNIT OBS 6 EN MOVING WEST TO EAST CALLED IN MARINE ARTY MSN RES IN 1 NVA KIA	S.F
2350	7	142240H		L 3/5 AT896467 UNIT RECD 2 RDS OF INC UNK TYPE NEG CASUALTIES	S.F
2330	8	142300H		2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F
2330	9	142300H		1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F
2400	10	142400H		JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F

UNNAMED OPERATION

150001H - 152400H JUN 69

150001H	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
150930H	2	150930H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB TO AN HOA COMPLETE 150930H. CALLED TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL 151000H.	S.F.
150830H	3	150830H	C 1/5 PLAT CMB AT813463. UNIT FD 10 NVA KIA, BURIED IN FRESH GRAVES. BODIES APPROX 24+ HOURS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.	S.F.
1145	4	151050H	G 2/5 PLAT RD SWP SCTY AT882503. MAR DET 155MM RD SET W/PRESS DET AS AP MINE RES IN 5 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.	S.F.
1150	5	150900H	1ST REG BN INS "LUCKY LARK" OBS 5 NVA LOC ZC003544. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
1230	6	152240H	L 3/5 AT896467 CRATER PROVED CRATERS POSSIBLY 250 LB BOMB.	S.F.
1500	7	151050H	G 2/5 AT882503 FOLLOW UP UNIT KILLED 3 VC KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2300	8	152300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	9	152300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	10	152300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	11	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

160001H - 162400H JUN 69

0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0200	2	152330H	M 3/5 CO NIGHT MOVE BT006504. OBS 1 EN APPROACHING FRDLY POSIT	S.F.
			FM THE REAR. FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).	
0920	3	160920H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETE 160920H. CALLED TO	S.F.
			DIV COC AT 161100H.	
1530	4	161030H	B 1/5 AT836479 UNIT FD 3 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 AND DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
2100	5	161925H	LUCKY LARK RECON BN OBS 32 EN MOVING E TO W AT 822502 CALLED IN	
			MARINE ARTY MSN RES IN 5 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2240	6	162040H	B 1/5 AT828468 UNIT KILLED 2 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47 AND 1 RARE	
2300	7	162300H	OF BINOCULARS. 1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2300	8	162300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2300	9	162300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2300	10	162300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	11	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT OR SECTION
7th MARINES 3-3

PLACED AT HQ 10-1-69

FNUH

170001H - 172400H JUN 69

TIME	NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0950	2	170150H	1/5 BN(-) CP DEF POS AT827470 REC'D INC 82MM, 60MM MTRS, B-40 RKTS, RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS, SUPPORTING ARMS, CALLED MAR ARTY MSNS, AND SPOOKY ON STATION. CONTACT LASTED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE, 30 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 31 NVA KIA (90TH NVA REGT), 2 NVA POW'S, 5 IWC, 2 CSWC, 52 CHICOM GRENS, 1 B-40 RKT, 5 82MM RDS, 5 60MM RDS, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, AND MISC 782 AND PERSONAL GEAR CAPTURED.	S.F.
1035	3	171035H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETED 171035H. CALLED TO DIVISION CONVOY CONTROL 171045H.	S.F.
1935	4	171800H	RECON DEFEND AT 995538, OBS 10 ENEMY MOVING NE. CALLED ARTY MSN HAD AO WORKING WITH THEM RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2233	5	172300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP. #	S.F.
2334	6	172300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP. #	S.F.
2345	7	172300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP. #	S.F.
2400	8	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPER.

UNIT ON SIGHTING
180001H

PLACED AT HQ 180001H

HOURS

180001H

182400H JUNE 60

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1200	2	180045H	D 1/5 AT974473. USMC DET AP MINE, TRIP WIRE, HOMEMADE TYPE DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
215	3	180900H	G 2/5 AT917506. UNIT FND AP MINE CHICOM GREN WITH TRIP WIRE, DEST. IN PLACE.	S.F.
1306	4	180945H	I 3/5 AT983456. UNIT REC S/A FIRE FM M EST 2 ENEMY RES. I KO-S KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, I USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1353	5	181300H	I 3/5 AT983454. FND ENEMY CAMP SITE. USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. FND CLOTHING, COOKING UTENSILS, AND I SKS.	S.F.
1720	6	181615H	RECON CAROUSEL AT872395. OBS 8 ENEMY WITH PACKS, COW POKE CAMP ON STATION FIRED. OWN WDS. RES I NVA-KBA.	S.F.
2142	7	181915H	I 3/5 AT987455. OBS CAVE WITH FOOT STICKING OUT, TRIED TO GET MAN TO COME OUT. MAN REFUSED. UNIT THEN THREW M-26 GREN RES I VC KIA S.	S.F.
2218	8	182000H	I 3/5 AT 983461. OBS 3 ENEMY IN TREELINE ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. FIRED S/A FIRE RES 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2315	9	182300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP.#	S.F.
2321	10	182300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP.#	S.F.
2345	11	182300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP #.	S.F.
2400	12	182320H	AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT. DEF LINES OBS UNK TYPE EXPLOSION OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2400	13	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

190001H - 192400H JUN 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0330	2	190210H	1/5 CP BN (-) DEF POSIT AT848485. REC'D S/A FIRE AND INCOMING GRENS. RET'D S/A, CLAYMORES, AND GRENADES. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 4 IWC, 8 M-16 MAG, 3 AK-47 MAG, 6 GRENADES, EXTRA AMMO, 2 B-40 RKT RDS, DOCUMENTS & 1 NVA RADIO ANTENNA CAPTURED.	S.F.
1015	3	191015H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETED 191015H. CALLED TO DIVISION CONVOY CONTROL 1045H.	S.F.
1226	4	190220H	1 3/5 AT984473. REC 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN. RES 1 USMC WIA.	S.F.
1730	5	191245H	1 3/5 AT979452 UNIT RECD A/W AND S/A FIRE RES IN 3 USMC EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
1930	6	191445H	1 3/5 AT979450 UNIT RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE RES IN 3 USMC EVAC AND 3 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2000	7	191815H	COMPOKE 4 AT799451 KILLED 1 NVA KIA WITH MARINE ARTY MSN.	S.F.
2330	8	192215H	1/5 CP AT848485 UNIT RECD 20 RDS OF INC 60MM NEG CASUALTIES.	S.F.
2330	9	191930H	1/5 CP AT848485 UNIT FD 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER.	S.F.
2300	10	192200H	1/5 CP AT848485 UNIT RECD 2 RDS OF INC UNK TYPE ORD RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
2300	11	192300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	12	192300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	13	192300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	14	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

200001H - 202400H JUN 69

1101	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1100	2	192340H	1/5 CP (-) DEF POS AT848485 REC'D 2 INC GRENADES RES IN 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. RET'D GRENADES WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1100	3	191920H	I 3/5 PLAT CMB AT977477 OBS 2 HOOTCHES AND 1 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
1100	4	191445H	I 3/5 (FOL-UP) PLAT CMB AT979450. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. FD 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
2230	5	191429H	G 2/5 PLAT CMB AT947519. UNIT APPREHENDED 4 DET (VC SUSPECTS) AND CAPTURED 1 M-14 IWC, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 CART BELT, 2 M-14 POUCHES, 1 M-14 MAG, CLEANING GEAR, BATTLE DRESSINGS, AND 2 BAGS OF RICE. ENEMY WERE IN A BUNKER AND ARE MILITARY AGE.	S.F.
0845	6	200800H	I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT978448 POINT ELEMENTS REC'D APPROX 100 RDS INC S/A & A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D S/A & A/W FIRE WITH UNK RES. MED-EVAC CALLED.	S.F.
1000	7	200800H	I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT978448. ADD 1 USMC WIA EVAC TO CUM CAS.	S.F.
1000	8	200700H	D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT983473 FD 7 BUNKERS AND 1 ANTI-TANK MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1430	9	201130H	I 3/5 AT980448 UNIT FD EN BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 15 STRUCTURES, AND 12 CAVES ALSO NUMEROUS GEAR AND 6 SKS, 2 (.32 CAL SUB MG), 1 (.30 CAL MG), 1 (.45 CAL PISTOL).	S.F.
1500	10	200900H	B 1/5 AT843494 SCOUT SNIPER KILLED 3 NVA KIA AND COWPOKE RAN ATR STRIKE KILLING 2 NVA KBA.	S.F.
1700	11	201330H	D 1/5 AT987482 UNIT FD 4 NVA KIA IN GRAVE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.	S.F.
1950	12	201715H	B 1/5 AT849486 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY MSN.	S.F.
2330	13	202030H	2/5 CP AT923529 JEEP TRAVELING TO CP TURNED ON ITS SIDE RES IN 1 USMC NEC KIA.	S.F.
2330	14	202300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	15	202300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	16	202300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	17	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

210001H - 212400H JUN 69

0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0345	2	210210H	1/5 BN (-) CP DEF POS AT848485 REC'D INC B-40 RKTS & S/A FIRE FM NORTH AND SOUTH. RET'D ALL ORGANIC WPNS & 81MM MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 AK-50 IWC.	S.F.
1200	3	210210H	CP 1/5 AT848485 ADD 1 USMC EVAC TO PREVIOUS REPORT.	S.F.
1630	4	211030H	G 2/5 AT914500 UNIT OBS 40-50 EN MOVING WEST TO EAST CALLED IN ARTY RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2010	5	211730H	K 3/5 AT953447 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2030	6	211500H	M 3/5 AT979450 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC NON EVAC.	S.F.
2100	7	211615H	C 1/5 AT846476 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2300	8	212300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	9	212300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	10	212300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2350	11	212030H	G 2/5 AT935524 UNIT KILLED 2 VC KIA AND APP 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE DESS.	S.F.
2400	12	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNEP OR SECTION
5 TH MARINES 8-3

PLACES AM HOA 16.7.76

FROM

TO

220001H - 222400H JUN 69

TIME	SER NO	DES	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTS	STATUS
2200	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
2745	2	220405H	1ST REC BN INSERT "RABBIT HUTCH" REC'D 1 INC GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.	S.F.
2915	3	220915H	ROAD SWEEP FROM AN HOA TO LIB BRIDGE COMPLETED 220915H. CALLED TO DIVISION CONVOY CONTROL 221000H.	S.F.
1045	4	220930H	2/5 H&S AT927527 CBS 6 EN LOC AT935496. CALLED 81MM MSN AND FIRED A/W FIRE RES IN 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
1130	5	220715H	K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT970431 REC'D SNIPER FIRE & 8-9 60MM MTRS RES IN 4 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. RET'D S/A 81MM MSN. AIR AND ARTY WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1310	6	221000H	B 1/5 AT820488 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 4 USMC EVAC AND 1 USMC ME.	S.F.
1430	7	221120H	K 3/5 AT974441 UNIT RECD A/ WENS FIRE FM 30 CAL. RES IN 1 USMC KIA 5 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1540	8	221300H	M 3/5 AT964447 UNIT FD 16 STRUCTURES 1 SKS. 3 K-44 RIFLES. NUMEROUS OTHER GEAR.	S.F.
2220	9	221300H	C 1/5 AT816494 UNIT APP 1 MALE DET WIA WITH 25 LBS OF RICE.	S.F.
2300	10	221630H	M 3/5 AT976446 UNIT RECD A/W FIRE RES IN 6 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	11	222300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	12	222300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2430	13	222300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	14	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

230001H - 232400H JUN 69

0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0410	2	230345H	AN HOA CMBT BASE LP LOC AT879471 REC'D 1 INC GRN RES IN 3 USMC WIAE. NEG FIRE RET'D.	S.F.
0920	3	220840H	1ST REC BN INSERT "RIO GRANDE" OBS 70 EN LOC VIC AT9847. AQ ON STATION FIRED OWN ORD ON 7 ENEMY RES IN 5 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
1005	4	230830H	G 2/5 SQD RD SWP SCTY REC'D A/W & S/A FIRE WITH NEG CAS. RET'D S/A & A/W, SWEEP & TANKS ASSAULTED EN POSIT WITH UNK RES.	S.F.
1010	5	231010H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETED 231010H. CALLED TO DIVISION CONVOY CONTROL 231015H.	S.F.
1330	6	231315H	RIO GRANDE RECON BN AT998458 UNIT FIRED 81MM MSN RES IN KILLING 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1600	7	231330H	M 3/5 AT979445 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA.	S.F.
1900	8	230835H	M 3/5 AT979447 RESUPPLY HELO RECD S/A FIRE RES IN HELO HAD TO EMERGENCY LANDING AT 3/5 CP.	S.F.
1930	9	231245H	H&S 3/5 AT966457 CH -53 DROPPED HUSKIE AT 966463 UNIT HAS SECTY AROUND HUSKIE.	S.F.
1930	10	231400H	NIGHT SCHOLAR KILLED 3 NVA KIA AND 2 AK-47 AND ASORTED DOCUMENTS.	S.F.
1930	11	231550H	A 1/5 AT838483 MARINE DET M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC AND 1 BSMT NON EVAC.	S.F.
2000	12	232030H	K 3/5 AT972442 UNIT HAD 1 MARINE HAVE ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH M-79 RES IN 1 USMC NBC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	13	232125H	K 3/5 AT974442 UNIT RECD 1 INC GRN RES IN 1 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	14	232300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	15	232300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	16	232300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	17	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED CPN

 UNIT OR SECTION
 3 TO 441000 1-5

PLACES AN HOUR 067000

HRCAL

CIV

240001H TO 242400H JUNE 60

TIME	CPN	TIME	EVENT	STATUS
2201	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1125	2	240930H	F 2/5 AT937547 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47 AND SUFFERED 1 USMC NE.	S.F.
1130	3	240945H	H&S 2/5 AT915503 UNIT FD 1 500 LB BOMB SET FOR COM DET.	S.F.
1300	4	241030H	D 1/5 AT964445 UNIT RECD S/A FIRE AND INC GRNS RES IN 9 USMC EVAC	S.F.
2130	5	241630H	D 1/5 AT964435 COMPOKE CALLED IN 81MM MSN RES IN 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2230	6	241930H	H&S 2/5 AT926528 UNIT 9 EN FIRED 50 CAL MG RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2230	7	241640H	RIO GRANDE AT998458 UNIT HAD COMPOKE ON STATION WHO FIRED OWN ORD RES IN 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2240	8	242300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	9	242300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	10	242300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	11	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED CPN

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST BATTALION 7-5

PHASE AN UCA 86757

BRAIN

250000H TO 252400H JUNE 69

TIME	CPN	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0945H	2	250945H	ROAD SWEEP COMPL AND CALLED TO DIV CONVOT CONTROL	S.F.
1700	3	251445H	G 2/5 AT914523 UNIT FD 1 K-44 RIFLE IN TUNNEL	S.F.
1800	4	251535H	F 2/5 AT945547 UNIT OBS 3 VC FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2 VC KIA	S.F.
2230	5	251814H	MAYFLY RECON KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH ARTY MSN AT 012542	S.F.
2330	6	252240H	L 3/5 AT899469 UNIT RECD 1 250 LB BOMB RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC	S.F.
2330	7	252300H	AND UNIT ALSO RECD S/A FIRE	S.F.
2330	8	252300H	1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	9	252300H	2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	10	252300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	10	251915H	I 3/5 AT952436 UNIT RECD 7 RDS OF INV 82MM RES IN 8 USMC NON EVAC	S.F.
2430	11	252130H	CAROUSEL RECON AT836378 UNIT RECD INC CHICOMS AND S/A FIRE RES IN 1 USMC NON EVAC	S.F.
2400	12	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPN

UNNAMED OPN
JOURNAL

UNNAMED OPN

RHOX

20

260001H TO 262400H JUNE 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	UNNAMED OPN	UNNAMED OPN
0001	4	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1300	2	252240H	L 3/5 FOLLOW CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM SAID RD WAS 155 GUN RD INSTEAD OF 250 LBS BOMB.	S.F.
1950	3	261910H	COWPOKE 70 AT99952 KILLED 3 NVA KBA WITH OWN ORD.	S.F.
2140	4	261755H	I 3/5 AT957437 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-47.	S.F.
2140	5	261830H	I 3/5 AT958438 UNIT FD 6 BUNKERS AND 1 GRAVE CONTAINING 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2240	6	261645H	I 3/5 AT953429 UNIT KILLED 3 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 AK-44, 1 32 CAL SUB MG, 2 AK-47, 1 SKS RIFLE.	S.F.
2240	7	261955H	I 3/5 AT957430 UNIT CAPTURED 1 NVA DEF WIA AND 1 AK-47.	S.F.
2250	8	262300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP.	S.F.
2320	9	262215H	G 2/5 AT926519 UNIT RECD 1 RD OF EST ARTY RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2330	10	262300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2330	11	262300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	12	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT OR SECTION
5th MARINE BATTAL

PLACE: AN HOA R. T. 3.

FROM

TO

270001H - 272400H JUN 69

TIME	SR	TO	UNIT	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENTS	
0001	1	270001H		JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0030	2	262135H		I 3/5 CO DEF POS AT 958430 REC'D INC S/A, A/W & 2 60MM MTRS. EVAC HELO REC'D A/W FIRE & WAS FORCED TO LAND AT 3/5 CP. RBS. 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. RET'D A/W, S/A, 60MM MSN & MAR ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNK RES. DOWNED HELO AND CASUALTIES EVACED ON 27 JUN 69.	S.F.
1515	3	262135H		I 3/5 AT 958430 DOWN HELO WAS EXTRACTED AT 1500H.	S.F.
2000	4	261930H		RIO GRANDE RECON AT 027477 UNIT KILLED 8 VC KRA WITH COMPOKE 4.	S.F.
2020	5	271735H		E 2/5 AT 903497 UNIT HAD MARINE DET 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DET RES IN 3 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
2030	6	271815H		H&S 2/5 AT 921527 UNIT KILLED 1 VC KIA WITH 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE.	S.
2300	7	272300H		1/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.
2300	8	272300H		2/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.
2300	9	272300H		3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.
2400	10	272400H		JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

TIME OR SECTION

DATE MAILING 8-5

PLACE: AM BQA 16-18-69

FROM

TO

280001H - 282400H JUN 69

TIME	SEC. NO.	DTG	TEXT	STATUS
0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0955	2	280810H	H 2/5 CO S&C AT882509 FD 1 CHICOM SET W/TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
0955	3	280833H	H 2/5 CO S&C AT883512 FD 1 SARDINE CAN SET WITH TRIP WIRE, FILLED WITH C-4 AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
0955	4	280845H	H 2/5 CO S&C AT887503 MAR DET 105MM RD SET W/PRESS DET AS AP MINE. RES. 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.	S.
1100	5	281010H	H 2/5 CO S&C AT892500 FD 1 COFRAM GREEN SET W/PRESS DET AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.
1100	6	280715H	G 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP AT912502 FD 1 COKE CAN FILLED WITH C-4 SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1400	7	281145H	DONNYBROOK RECON BN CBS 5 EN MOVING SOUTH AT 801467 INFO ONLY.	S.
1500	8	281245H	E 2/5 AT901508 MARINE DET 105MM RD SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 4 USMC EVAC.	S.
2000	9	281245H	E 2/5 FOLLOW ADD 1 USMC EVAC CHANGE SFD TO 250 LB BOMB.	S.
2300	10	282300H	1/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	11	282300H	2/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2300	12	282300H	3/5 SPEC SITREP.	S.F.
2400	13	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT OR DISTRICT

10TH MARINE DIV.

PLACES AT HQ 107000

HOURS

DAYS

290001H - 292400H JUN 69

TIME	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001H	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0850H	2	290745H	1ST REC BN INSERT "PENNY WISE" OBS 9 EN LOC AT878379. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
0925H	3	291440H	H 2/5 PLAT CMB AT923518 FD 1 M-26 GRN SET AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1040H	4	290900H	1ST REC BN INSERT "MAY FLY" OBS 7 EN LOC BT020495. CALLED MAR ARTY MSN RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).	S.F.
1045H	5	290900H	G 2/5 SQD CMB AT911502 FD 1 81MM ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES SET W/TRIP WIRE; FD 1 106MM RD SET W/TRIP WIRE. BOTH SET AS AP MINES. BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S.F.
1000H	6	291000H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETED 291000H. CALLED TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL AT 291015H JUN 69.	S.F.
1310	7	291035H	H 2/5 AT913537 UNIT OBS 10-12 EN FIRED S/A RES IN 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1530	8	291400H	A 1/5 AT837523 UNIT KILLED 1 NVA KIA AND CAPT 1 NVA DET.	S.F.
1700	9	291530H	E 2/5 AT935530 MARINE DET M-26 GRN RES IN 2 USMC EVAC.	S.F.
1700	10	291650H	D 1/5 TROOP LIFT COMPLETE AT 1650H.	S.F.
2330	11	292300H	M5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	12	292300H	2/3 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2330	13	292300H	3/5 SPEC SIT REP	S.F.
2400	14	292400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

300001H - 302400H JUN 69

0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
1010	2	301010H	ROAD SWEEP FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA COMPLETE 301010H. CALLED TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL 301015H JUN 69.	S.F.
1300	3	301145H	E 2/5 AT930519 UNIT FD 1 M-26 GRN SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	S.F.
2030	4	301750H	G 1/5 AT836524 UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA, KILLED BY ARTY.	S.F.
2330	5	302200H	B 1/5 AT849500 UNIT KILLED 3 NVA KIA WITH S/A FIRE.	S.F.
2330	6	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

00 01176
DE TB36 #004
ZNY CCCCC
O R 011644Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR

*Today: 020620H
Has been sent*

RT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP #42 FM 011644H - 012443H JUNE 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPS: UNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. (C) CAS: USMC
94 USMC KIA 449 NVA KIA
391 USMC WIAE 222 VC KIA
179 USMC WIA (M) 123 IWC
3 USMC NBCE 16 CSWC
9 USMC NBCE
3 USN WIAE
2 USA WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS KIA
2 KCS WIAE
L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS:
FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS S&C OPS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN WESTERN ARIZONA OPERATING IN MORTAR BELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AN HQA. CO A CONDUCTS NIGHT MOVE AND AT FIRST LIGHT SWEEPS THROUGH OB1 VIC AT8251. CO B PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP AND OCCUPIES BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC AT9254. CO C SWEEPS THROUGH OB1 VIC AT8251.
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPS IN THE VIC OF LIB RD NORTH. CO F REMAINS IN AN HQA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G REMAINS IN AN HQA TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO F 2/5 IN THE VIC OF 3/5 REAR CP CONDUCTS PTL, OPS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH.
B. FORTHCOMING OPS: NONE
4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MARINES AO WAS QUIET, WITH

PAGE THREE RUMHIA #004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 011934H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT895464.
WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT FD 1 AK-47 IWC WITH FULL MAGAZINE,
1 42MM MTR COVER FOR TUBE, AND NUMEROUS PIECES OF PROTECTIVE GEAR.
ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	CO	UP'S	
1/5	D 3	2	5	3	3	3	1	3	4
	N 3	3	3	3	6	2	2	4	3
2/5	D 3	5	5	3	3	3	3	22	4
	N 3	2	1	3	13	2	3	8	3

(R) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
PROVINCE ACTION FRND UNIT / EN UNIT / INIT BY

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORDINATES	DTG	TYPE	SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US / VC
011934H	011934H	PLAT CMB	B 1/5	NONE	1 IWC	US
AT895464						
7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE						
9. (C) UNIT LOC:						
1/5 CP AT815495		2/5 CP AT927527			3/5 CO L AT895466	
CO A AT815495		CO E AT915513				
CO B AT812478		CO F AT973473				
CO C AT819514		CO G AT973473				
		CO H AT927527				

BT
#004

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O R 071740Z JUN 69

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #43 FM 020001H - 022400H JUNE 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

84 USMC KIA

448 NVA KIA

380 USMC WIAE

223 VC KIA

179 USMC WIA(M)

123 IWC

3 USMC NBCK

16 CSWC

9 USMC NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

143

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0013 CONFIDENTIAL

1 KCS KIA

2 KCS WIAE

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA OPERATING IN MORTAR BELT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AN HOA. CO A MAKES NIGHT MOVE TO VIC AT8650. AT FIRST LIGHT ATTACKS SW TO TO VIC AT8448.

CO B PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CP IN DISPLACEMENT TO VIC AT8147. CO C CONDUCTS NIGHT MOVE TO VIC AT8449 AND AT FIRST LIGHT ATTACKS SW TO VIC AT8248.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH. AND WITH ONE COMPANY AND ONE COMPANY (-) CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN LA THAPS. CO E CONDUCTS S&C OPNS VIC LIB RD NORTH. CO F REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY. CO G CONDUCTS NIGHT MOVE FROM VIC AT8946 OUT LIB RD TO VIC AT9150. AT FIRST LIGHT SWEEPS WEST TO VIC AT9350 THEN NORTH TO VIC AT9351. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SCTY AND OCCUPIES BLOCKING POSITION VIC AT9351.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR VIC AT9351.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHIA #0013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIC OF 3/5 REAR CP CONDUCTS PTLS. OP'S AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: FIFTH MARINES AO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY BEING A SIGHTING OF 20 ENEMY.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 021245H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT845505.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY LOC AT846507. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP ON BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D	0	3	2	0	0	3	0	4	
	N	0	0	0	10	2	0	4	0	
2/5	D	0	5	6	0	0	0	22	4	
	N	0	2	1	0	1	0	7	0	

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #0013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	021245H		PLAT CMB	A 1/5	UNK	US
AT845505				NONE	1 VC KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT815495	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CO L AT895466
CO A AT837512	CO E AT915510	
CO B AT815495	CO F AT873473	
CO C AT829521	CO G AT873473	
	CO H AT927527	

BT

#0013

CONFIDENTIAL

OT

00 1117G
 DE TR36 #1122
 7 MY 00000
 O R 0317307 (JUN 69)
 FM FIFTH MAR COG
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COG
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COG
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP #1122 FM 0317307H 12 032400H JUNE 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPS: UNNAMED
 2. THROUGH 1: NO CHANGE
 3. INDICAS: USMC
 84 USMC KIA 148 NVA KIA
 281 USMC WIAE 226 VC KIA
 179 USMC WIA (D) 123 JWC
 3 USMC NRCK 15 CSMC
 9 USMC NRCE
 3 USN WIAE
 2 USA WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #1122 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS KIA
 2 KCS WIAE
 1. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUFF:
 4. MAJOR UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: AT FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTS COVERT MOVEMENT INTO COMPANY PATROL BASES IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA AREA AND BEGINS AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY TROOPS, FORTIFICATIONS, ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, AND STORES AND EQUIPMENT. CO A MOVES TO VIC AT8247. CO C LOCATES WITH CO A. CO B MOVES TO VIC AT8245. CO C MOVES TO VIC AT8248.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH AND CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR OPN VIC AT9151. COUNTY FAIR WILL BE CONDUCTED BY UNITS FROM CO E, CO H, AND H&S CO. MARINES WILL ISOLATE THE AREA AND PROVIDE MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR CIVILIANS. CIVILIANS WILL BE ADDRESSED BY THEIR VILLAGE CHIEF. AN ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM WILL ALSO BE UTILIZED. COMPANY LOCATIONS REMAIN THE SAME, WITH CO H PROVIDING BRIDGE SECURITY AND CO E PROVIDING ROAD SECURITY. CO G WILL RETURN TO OP CON OF 2/5 AND WILL MOVE BY TRUCK TO LIB BRIDGE.

PAGE THREE RUMHIA #1122 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN PREPARATION FOR 3 DAY COMPANY R&R PERIOD IN DANANG TO BEGIN 5 JUNE. CO F REMAINS IN AN HOA TO PARTICIPATE IN BASE SECURITY.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO F 2/5 IN THE VIC OF 2/5 REAR CP CONDUCTS PTLS, OPS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH.

3. FORTH COMING OPS: NONE
 4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: CONTACT WAS LIGHT IN 5TH. MARINES AD. 1/5 KILLED 3 VC IN THREE SEPARATE CONTACTS, TWO DURING NIGHT ATTACKS AND ONE THROUGH USE OF SNIPERS.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:
 6. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 030500H CO A 1/5 PLAT NIGHT ATTACK LOC AT858494. WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ATTACK, UNIT WHILE MOVING THROUGH VILLAGE OBS 1 VC FLEEING SOUTH LOC AT858494. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND A/M FIRE. RES, 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN).

2. 030500H CO C 1/5 CO NIGHT ATTACKS LOC AT848494. WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ATTACKS, UNIT OBS 8-10 ENEMY RUN OUT OF VILLAGE AWAY FROM MARINES LOC IN UNNED VIC. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
S/A AND A/A FIRE. UNIT SWEEP THROUGH VILLAGE. RES: 1 VC KIA (VC
UNIT UNKNOWN).

2. 031030H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 07477.
WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING IN A NORTHWEST
DIRECTION LOC AT 06478. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA
(VC UNIT UNKNOWN). SECOND ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE AND RUMHIA WAS
CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SO	PLT	FT	SO	PLT	CO	IP'S			
1/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0		
2/5	0	0	5	0	0	0	1	22	0		
	N	0	2	1	0	2	0	0	0		

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	031600H 1 PLAT NIGHT	A 1/5	UNK	IJS

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0022 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 05049H	ATTACK	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	031500H	CO NIGHT	CA 1/5	UNK IJS
AT 06209H	ATTACK	NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	031030H	PLAT CMB	B 1/5	UNK IJS
AT 06478		NONE	1 VC KIA	

7. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CO AT 07477	2/5 CO AT 07527	3/5 CO 1 AT 095466
CO A AT 0490H	CO E AT 0551H	
CO B AT 07477	CO F AT 073473	
CO C AT 07485	CO G AT 073473	
	CO H AT 07527	

BT
#0022

NNNN

00 11179

DE TR35 #1132

ZNY CCCCC

O R 041715Z JUN 49

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #45 FM 040014H 042400H JUNE 49 (1)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNARMED

A. THROUGH 1: NO CHANGE

K. 001014S: USMC

84 USMC KIA

448 NVA KIA

322 USMC WIAE

243 VC KIA

190 USMC WIA (D)

123 IWC

2 USMC NBCK

15 CSWC

9 USMC NRCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #1132 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS KIA

2 KCS WIAE

1. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 040134H 1ST REG BN INSERT "GRAY PRINCE".

B. REF SPOT REPORT 042014H 1ST REG BN INSERT "GRAY PRINCE".

3. (C) PLNS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM COMPANY PATROL BASES IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA AREA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY TROOPS, FORTIFICATIONS, ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, AND STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO E PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO G MOVES BY TRUCK TO DANANG AND BEGINS 3 DAY COMPANY R&R PERIOD. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO E IN VIC AT 8946 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALON LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR

PAGE THREE RUMHIA #1332 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SOUTHERN AO.

B. FORTH COMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: THE 5TH MARINES AO REMAINED
EXTREMELY QUIET, WITH NO MAJOR CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS.

5. (CC) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 041800H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 794459.

WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, MARINE DET COFRAM RD SET IN TREE WITH
LINK TYPE DETONATOR CAUSING AIR BURST. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.
CASUALTY TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND RET'D TO DUTY.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 041640H CO E 2/5 SOD CMB PTL LOC AT 919513.

WHILE CONDUCTING SOD CMB PTL, MARINE DET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH PRESSURE
DETONATOR LOCATED BY PADDY DIKE AS AN MINE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED-
EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(C) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 040130H 1ST REC BN INSERT "GRAY PRINCE" • UNIT

ORS 39 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL LOC AT 902445. UNIT CALLED

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #1332 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 5 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN).

2. 042010H 1ST REC BN INSERT "GRAY PRINCE" • UNIT

ORS 42 ENEMY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL LOC AT 995482. UNIT CALLED MARINE
ARTY MSN. RES: 12 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN). UNIT OBS ENEMY KIA'S
WITH A NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP ON BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2/5	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	22	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	LOSSES	LOSSES	US / VC
QUANG NAM	041800H PLAT CMB	R 1/5	UNK	VC
AT 794459		1 WIA (M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	041640H SOD CMB	E 2/5	UNK	VC

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #1332 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 919513

QUANG NAM 040130H 1ST REC BN INSERT 2 WIAE

AT 902445 042010H 1ST REC BN INSERT 1ST REC BN

QUANG NAM 042010H 1ST REC BN INSERT 1ST REC BN

AT 995482 042010H 1ST REC BN INSERT 1ST REC BN

7. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 OP AT 915455

CO A AT 915465

CO B 2 009465

CO C AT 794459

2/5 OP AT 927527

CO E AT 915514

CO F AT 873473

CO G AT 927527

CO H AT 927527

3/5 CO I AT 895465

BT

#1332

01
00 4176
DE T894 #1199
ZNY CCCCC

O R 151710Z JUN 69

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #16 FM 050031H 1552400Z JUNE 69 (1)

1. (C) MAJOR COM. UNNAMED

1. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE

K. 101 CAS. USMC

84 USMC KIA

431 NVA KIA

282 USMC WIAE

243 VC KIA

184 USMC WIA (M)

122 IVC

2 USMC NOCK

15 CSMC

9 USMC NOCK

2 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

Today 050328H

Has been sent

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #1199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. KCS KIA

2. KCS WIAE

1. THROUGH 0. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM.

4. MAJOR UNIT COMS IN PROGRESS.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM COMPANY PATROL BASES IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA AREA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY TROOPS, FORTIFICATIONS, ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, AND STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIR BRIDGE AND LIR ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DEFEAT THE ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PARTICIPATES IN AHHOA BASE SECURITY. CO G CONTINUES 2 DAY COMPANY ROR PERIOD IN DANANG. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO F IN VIC AT 8944 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIR RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

4. (C) FORTHCOMING COMS. NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. THE 5TH MARINES AO REMAINED

PAGE THREE RUHIA #4439 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 QUIET, THE MOST SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY BEING TWO SIGHTING OF 22 AND
 32 ENEMY.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS.

A. CONTROLLING HQ. FIFTH MAR.

(1) INFANTRY BNS.

(A) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 051900H CO I 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 95467.

WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT RECD 4 RDS 92MM FA SUSPECTED
 POSITS LOC AT 95445 AND AT 95447. RDS IMPACTED AT 051900H AND AT 051900H.

ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 95449. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. RDS 92MM FA. 49 AMMS. 2
 CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN GRIDS WITHIN 2 MINUTES AFTER
 IMPACT OF ENEMY RDS. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 052035H CO I 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 95445.

WHILE SETTING IN PLAT DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 5 ENEMY ON SOUTH SIDE OF
 LAKE LOC AT 95447. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND 125MM RECOILLESS RIFLE
 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) FIRST RECON BN.

1. 051545H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "MINK COAT". UNIT

OBS 12 ENEMY ON TRAIL LOC IN IMMED VIC OF FRONT POSIT LOC AT 209000H.

PAGE FOUR RUHIA #4439 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RDS. 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). ENEMY
 RET'D FIRE AND UNIT WITHDREW TO NEW POSITION.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL. NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S/A OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SO	PLT	FT	SO	PLT	CO	100'S	SNIPED	
1/5	0	5	5	0	5	0	1	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	
2/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRONT UNIT	EN UNIT	UNIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	051545H	1ST RECON BN	UNK	115
Z 0190407		NONE		2 NVA KIA

7. (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS. NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC.

1/5 CO AT 95465	2/5 CO AT 95467	3/5 CO AT 95465
CO A AT 95465	CO E AT 95510	

PAGE FIVE RUHIA #4439 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO B AT 79445	CO F AT 79472
CO C AT 79442	CO G 2ND AMTRAC CO
	CO H AT 79472

BT

#4439

NNNN

7.1k 071930H
Has been sent
CO. 70 _____
TIME _____

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP #47 FM 060001H - 062000H JUNE 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPN. UNNAMED
A. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE;
K. 101M CAS: USMC
84 USMC KIA 451 NVA KIA
382 USMC WIAE 250 VC KIA
184 USMC WIA (M) 125 IWC
3 USMC NRCK 16 CSWC
9 USMC NRCE
3 USN WIAE
2 USA WIAE

1 KCS KIA
2 KCS WIAE
1. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. REF SPOT REPORT 061100H CO E 2/5 SMD CMB PTL LOC AT 036512.
3. (C) PLANS SMD:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS -

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND ATTEMPTS TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO E PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F AT 1600H MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE IN PREPARATION FOR 3 DAY COMPANY R&R PERIOD IN DANANG TO BEGIN 8 JUN 49. CO G RETURNS TO AN HOA FROM 3 DAY COMPANY R&R. CO F CONDUCTS MORNING SWEEP EAST OF AN HOA TO QUESTION CIVILIANS ABOUT POSSIBLE ENEMY RECONNAISSANCE OF AN HOA PERIMETER. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. 5TH MARINES AD CONTINUED QUIET. CO E UTILIZED SNIPERS AND 81 MM MORTARS TO KILL 7 VC IN THE ONLY SIGNIFICANT CONTACT OF THE DAY.

UNLIT CONDUCTING PLAT CND PTH. UNIT FD 1 AK 47 140. NVA CARTRIDGE
 1. WITH AMMO P.O.I. CONTAINING 5 FULL MAG. TINS, AND 1 GREEN P.O.I.
 2. FORWARDED TO BN 5-7.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #0048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 061100H CO E 2/5 SOD CMB PTL LOC AT 93512.
 WHILE CONDUCTING SOD CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 15-20 ENEMY MOVING N TO NE
 LOC AT 93513. SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE KILLING 4 VC. UNIT THEN IMMEDIATELY
 CALLED 81 MM MSN RES IN 3 ADDITIONAL VC KIA. RES: 7 VC KIA. (UNIT UNK).
 (C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 060130H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 896467.
 WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 9 RDS 82 MM MTRS IMPACTING
 AT GRID AT 895437 WITH NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MTR FIRE
 WITH 81 MM MSN IN 4 MINUTES AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN ON EN GRIDS LOC
 AT 896464 AND AT 896431. UNIT CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION. SEARCHED AREA
 AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNK RES.

2. 061845H CO L 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 896467.
 WHILE SETTING IN CO DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 7 RDS 82 MM MTR FM SUSPECTED
 EN GRIDS LOC AT 896452 AND AT 897436. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE WIRE
 WITH NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITH 81 MM MSN AND
 MAR ARTY MSN IN 1 MINUTE AFTER INC. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
 LIGHT.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL. NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	IPS	
1/5	D 0	5	7	0	0	0	1	0	4
	N 0	0	0	0	10	3	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	6	6	0	0	0	0	22	4
	N 0	2	1	0	0	2	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTC	ACTION	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY US /VC
QUANG NAM	0616 37H	SOD CMB	A 1/5	UNK	HS	
AT 823466			NONE	1 IWC		
QUANG NAM	0621 20H	CO DEF POS	A 1/5	UNK	HS	
AT 818465			NONE	1 IWC		
				1 DET		
QUANG NAM	061100H	SOD CMB	E 2/5	UNK	HS	
AT 948513			NONE	7 VC KIA		

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CO AT 817466. 2/5 CO AT 927527. 3/5 CO L AT 895466
 CO A AT 817466. CO E AT 915510

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #0048 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO B AT 799463. CO F AT 873473
 CO C Z 0215484. CO G AT 3RD AMTRAC CO
 CO H AT 927527

BT
 #0048

NNNN

00 AUG
DE TBK 40747
ZNY 100000
O R 071054Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
BT

*100 08 07 15 H
HAS BEEN SENT*

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP #43 FM 071001H - 072000H JUNE 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPS. (UNCLASSIFIED)

A. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE

K. (C) IN CAS. USMC

92 USMC KIA 490 NVC KIA

399 USMC MIA 250 NVC MIA

235 USMC MIA 141 NVC

2 USMC MIA 19 USMC

11 USMC NVC

2 USMC MIA

2 USMC MIA

1 USMC KIA

2 USMC MIA

L. THROUGH 0. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. REF SPOT REPORT 071454 AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC AT 073473.

B. REF SPOT REPORT 071745H CO 3 1/5 CO 7-1 GAC LOC AT 073454.

C. REF SPOT REPORT 072504H 1/5 CO A REF POSIT LOC AT 073462.

3. (C) PLANS SHM.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPS. IN PROGRESS.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM COMPANY PATROL BASES IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA AREA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY TROOPS, FORTIFICATIONS, ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, AND STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR IIB BRIDGE AND IIB ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AD. CO E PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F MOVES BY TRUCK TO DANANG AND BEGINS 2-DAY COMPANY R&R PERIOD. CO G PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENSE. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO G IN VIC AT 073454 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG IIB RT SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AD.

2. FORTHCOMING OPS. NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. CONTACT IN THE 5TH MARINES AD WAS HEAVY. AN HOA COMBAT BASE AND 1/5 UNITS IN THE ARIZONA AREA BOTH RECEIVED NIGHT ATTACKS, AND ATTACKS BY FIRE CONTINUED THROUGH DAY-NIGHT HOURS. ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND AN HOA COMBAT BASE WAS FIRST DETECTED AT 052200H, WHEN A MARINE USING A NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE OBSERVED 18 ENEMY ABOUT 150 METERS OUTSIDE THE LINES. AT 071454, AN ESTIMATED COMPANY OF SNIPERS ATTACKED THE PERIMETER FIRING MORTARS, SMALL ARMS, RPG'S, AND THROWING GRENADES. THE ATTACK WAS CONCENTRATED ON THE AREA AT THE NORTH END OF THE AIR STRIP, BUT THE ENTIRE "D" SECTOR AND PART OF "E" SECTOR CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE, UTILIZING SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, 4.2", GRENADES, TANKS, 105'S, 160'S, 81'S, AND ARTILLERY. THE MARINES REPELLED THE ENEMY BEFORE HE COULD RE-ATTACK.

APPROXIMATELY 5 MARINES DIED AND 10 WERE WOUNDED. THE ENEMY BRIDGE DETECTED 12 ENEMY IN THE WIRE. 125MM BEEHIVE WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, AND THE NIGHT PASSED WITH NO FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY THERE. AT 072504H 1/5 CO WAS ATTACKED BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #1367 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 USING SMALL ARMS, RPG'S, AND GRENADES. IN A CONTACT LASTING FOR ONE
 HOUR, THE MARINES THREW BACK THE ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS, PI'S, AND
 ARTILLERY. SPOOKY FIRED ON AVENUES OF EGRESS TO DESTROY THE RETREATING
 NVA. MARINES HAD 2 KILLED WHILE THE ENEMY LOST 11 DEAD AND 3 POW'S.
 THE FOLLOWING MORNING BOTH AN HOA COMBAT BASE AND 1/5 CP RECEIVED ROCKET
 ATTACKS. SUFFERING NO MARINE CASUALTIES. AT 071910H CO B 1/5 WAS
 MOVING TO A NEW POSITION AND ENCOUNTERED 25 NVA MOVING NORTH.
 MANEUVERING UNDETECTED, THE MARINES SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. THEY
 KILLED 19 NVA WITHOUT TAKING ANY CASUALTIES.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS.
 A. (C) CONTROLLING HQ. FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS.
 (A) AN HOA COMBAT BASE.

1. 065237H AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 977482.
 AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER, MARINE MANNING OBSERVATION
 DEVICE IN SECTOR "D" DETECTED 18 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD THE WIRE APPROX
 150 METERS FROM BUNKER D-10. SECTORS WERE ALERTED AND ENEMY WERE
 KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION. FIRE WAS WITH HELD TO ALLOW ENEMY TO MOVE
 CLOSER TO LINES. 13 MAN REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED TO AMMO BERMS
 BEHIND "D" SECTOR LINES. AT 070110H 20 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED AT EDGE OF

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #1367 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OUTER WIRE. LINES OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 FIRE AND THE ENEMY IMMEDIATELY
 DROPPED INTO DEFILED POSITION. RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVABLE. ENEMY
 WAS KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE AND APPEARED TO CONTINUE TO MOVE LATERALLY
 IN FRONT OF WIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

2. 071145H AN HOA COMBAT BASE POSIT LOC AT 973423.
 AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT REC'D HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF S/A FIRE,
 GRENADES, RPG ROCKETS AND B-40 ROCKETS, AND APPROX 13 RJS 90 MM MTRS
 COMPLETED WITH A GROUND ATTACK FROM ESTIMATED ENEMY COMPANY IN THE "D"
 SECTOR OF THE CONTONEMENT. SECTOR REPORTED NUMEROUS SAPPERS WITHIN
 THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A, A/M FIRE, 81 MM MSH'S, AND MARINE
 ARTY MSN ON ENEMY GRIDS LOC AT 991425, AT 991479, AT 991494,
 AT 991455, AND AT 991455 WHERE A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED. UNIT
 EMPLOYED TANKS FIRING 90 MM BESHIVE ON ENEMY POSITS. UNIT DISPATCHED
 REACTION FORCES WITHIN THE AN HOA PERIMETER TO "D" SECTOR TO REINFORCE
 DEFENSIVE LINES. TO THE VIC OF THE AMMO BERS. AS A RESULT OF COUNTER
 MTR FIRE, EMPLOYMENT OF TANKS, AND VOLUME OF RETURN FIRE, THE ENEMY
 BROKE CONTACT AT 1427H. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES.
 5 USMC KIA, 2 USMC NIA EVAC, 16 NVA KIA, 6 TMC (S AK-47'S, 1 90MM
 PISTON, 2 RPG ROCKET LAUNCHERS CSMC. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 2 NVA
 POW'S (WOUNDED). ONE POW STATED HIS UNIT WAS THE 3RD SAPPER BT OF

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #1367 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GOING. HE WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEGS AND SITTING IN THE DEFENSIVE
 WIRE WITH A AK-47 AND GRENADES. 5TH MARINES INTERPRETER TALKED MAN
 INTO GIVING UP RATHER THAN BEING KILLED. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 2 RPG
 ROCKETS, 50 100MM GRENADES, AND MISCELLANEOUS 700 GEAR. REQ-EVAC
 CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR CASUALTIES.

3. 071023H AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 972473.
 AN HOA COMBAT BASE REC'D 7 RPG 122MM ROCKETS. INCOMING 4 IMPACTING OUT-
 SIDE OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF SECTOR "C" AND 3 IMPACTING ON
 THE SOUTHEAST BANK OF THE SONG THEIN RIVER. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES
 OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET'D COUNTER ROCKET FIRE WITH MARINE ARTY MSN ON
 ENEMY GRIDS LOC AT 914492, AT 921451, AND 201395 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 (A) FIRST BR FIFTH MAR.

1. 065127H CO A 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 912445.
 (FOLLOWING CHANGE 1 OBTAINED (WOUNDED) TO READ 1 NVA KIA (DIED OF
 WOUNDS) NVA UNIT UNKNOWN.

2. 070250H 1/5 CP & CO A DEF POSIT LOC AT 912445.
 WHILE SETTING UP DEF POSIT, 12-20 ENEMY ATTACKED @ LOCATION FROM
 NORTH AND NORTHWEST FIRING 12 B-40 ROCKETS, 100MM GRENADES, AND A
 HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE. ENEMY THEN BROKE CONTACT. AT APPROX 0700H
 UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE ATTACKED @ POSIT FROM WEST, SW, AND NW WITH
 BT

00 0076
DE 13% #0040
ZNY 00000
O R 071954Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
RT

HAS BEEN SENT
TO D: 080720H

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO
HEAVY S/A FIRE, 8-40 ROCKETS, MORTARS, AND A/M FIRE. UNIT RET'D S/A
FIRE AND CALLED DANGER CLOSE MARINE ARTY MSN AND 91-41 MSN. UNIT CALLED
SPOOMY ON STATION BLOCKING AVENUES OF EGRESS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA, 121 USMC WIA NON-EVAC,
11 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 2 INC (4 AX-50, 2 AX-47, 1 12 GAUGE
SHOTGUN). UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED 2 NVA POW'S. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED
20 CHICOM GRENADERS AND MISCELLANEOUS 702 GEAR. MED-EVAC CALLED AND
COMPLETED FOR CASUALTIES.

3. 071954H 1/5 OF CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 919457. WHILE
SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING 122 MM ROCKETS W/ WITH
NEGATIVE CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE. RESUPPLY ESCORT INLE ON STATION

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0502 CONFIDENTIAL
WORKED ENEMY GRID OVER, THEN UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN COUNTER
ROCKET FIRE IN APPROX 5 MINUTES AFTER INCOMING. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE FM FRIENDLY POSIT.

4. 071954H 1/5 OF CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 919467. UNIT
REC'D 10-12 RDS 82MM AND 2 RDS 8-40 FM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC
AT 919455 AND AT 915497. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D FIRE
WITH 81MM MSN AND MARINE ARTY MSN IN 2 MINUTES. ALSO RECON INSERT
DURHAM LOC AT 923457 OBS 10-15 ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH AND 2-4
ACTIVE MTR SITES FIRING ON 1/5 OF. RECON ADJUSTED ARTY AND AIR
STRIKES ON ENEMY POSIT AND NOTIFIED 1/5 OF SIGHTING. AREA WILL NOT
BE SEARCHED.

5. 071735H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 914023.
MARINE AP 50 IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ACTIVE 50
CAL. SITE LOC 2012497. THE GUN OPERATOR FOR LONG DALE FDC MADE
A 100 MILE ERROR RES IN 1-20 MP IMPACTED AT ABOVE FROMLY COORD RES IN
2 USMC MED EVAC. MSN WAS PUT IN CHECK FIRE AND CASUALTIES WERE
TREATED THEN EVACED. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.

6. 071745H CO B 1/5 CO (-) SAC LOC AT 990457. UNIT
ENROUTE TO NEW CO LOCATION OBS 25 NVA IN 1 AND VIC MOVING IN A NORTHERLY
DIRECTION WITH MINS AND 1 50MM TUBE. UNIT SET UP HASTY LAMPISH AND

PAGE THREE RUMHIA #0502 CONFIDENTIAL
INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/M FIRE. RES: 13 NVA KIA, 2 INC
(1 SXS, 1 AX-50), 10 PACKS AND 4 CHICOM GRENADERS CAPTURED. NVA UNIT
UNKNOWN.

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 071954H 2/5 OF CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 95523.
UNIT OBS 10 ENEMY IN THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE AND 3 ENEMY SOUTH OF THEIR
PERIMETER LOC IN LINED VIC. UNIT REC'D 5-2 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 60MM
MTR FIRE WEST OF THEIR TOWER. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT
CONTACTED WITH S/A, A/M, 60MM MTRS, 81MM MSN, 105MM BEEHIVE MSN.
UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, 2 BANGALORE TORPEDOS, 1 SATCHEL
CHARGE, AND 2 CHICOM GRENADERS. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 071954H CO I 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 96467.
UNIT REC'D 19 RDS 82MM MTR FIRE FM EN LOC AT 994497, S/A FIRE FM EN LOC
AT 994473, AND 1 RPG RJ AND S/A FIRE FM EN LOC AT 96460. RES IN 2 USMC
WIA AND 5 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE. CALLED COUNTER
MTR FIRE ON ENEMY POSITS WITH UNKNOWN RES. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGES

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #4362 CONFIDENTIAL

(7) RECAP OF ACTIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	0	1	3	1	3	2	1	1	4	
2/5	0	4	7	1	3	2	1	22	4	
NVA	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	UTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US / VC
QUANG NAM	177145H	5TH MAR OP	5TH MAR	PRO SPR BN	VC	
AT973473			5 KIA	15 NVA KIA		
			2 WIAE	2 NVA POW		
				2 LSWC		
				4 INC		
QUANG NAM	162122H	CO DEF POS	A 1/5	LINK	VC	
AT918455	(FOI-IP)		NONE	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	177251H	CO DEF POS	1/5 & CO A	LINK	VC	
AT918450			3 KIA	11 NVA KIA		
			11 WIAE	2 NVA POW		

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #4362 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	171233H	OP DEF POS	1/5 & CO A	LINK	VC
AT918467			1 WIA (M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	171735H	CO DEF POS	C 1/5	LINK	US
AT918422			2 NBC EVAC	NONE	
QUANG NAM	171745H	CO (-) S&C	B 1/5	LINK	US
AT998457			NONE	19 NVA KIA	
				2 INC	
QUANG NAM	177151H	CO DEF POS	L 3/5	LINK	VC
AT998457			3 WIAE	NONE	
			5 WIA (M)		
7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE					
8. (C) UNIT LOC:					
1/5 OP AT915466			3/5 CO I AT95466		
CO A AT915466			CO E AT915518		
CO B AT912452			CO F AT973473		
CO C AT912409			CO G AT973473		
			CO H AT97527		

AT
#4362

To: 091205Z
Had been sent

COC w/o
AT

OR A1174
 DE 1936 #0006
 TNY CCCCC
 O R 092119Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11
 SITREP MR 49 FM 092119Z-092403H JUN 69 (C)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN. UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE
 K. DIMITAS. USMC
 95 USMC KIA 577 NVA KIA
 425 " WIAE 251 VC KIA
 214 " WIA (C) 142 IWC
 E Z NDCV 19 CSMC
 11 " NDCV
 2 USMC WIAE
 2 USA WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0926 CONFIDENTIAL
 1. VCS KIA

2. " WIAE
 1. THROUGH 0. NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. RCF SPOT REPORT 092403H 1/5 OP. CO A OFF POS LOC AT 919469.
 B. RCF SPOT REPORT 091125H 1/5 OP. CO A MOVE LOC AT 925471.
 3. (C) PLANS SUM.
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPS. IN PROGRESS.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. MANEUVERS TO EXPLOIT CONTACT MADE ON 9 JUNE WITH LARGE ENEMY FORCE VIC AT 919473. SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE CALLED IN ON ENEMY THROUGHOUT HOURS OF DARKNESS. AFTER FIRST CONTACT CO A ATTACKS ENEMY POSITION. CO R MOVES TO VIC AT 9244 TO MAKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND BLOCK ANY ATTEMPTED RETREAT TO SOUTH. CO E MOVES TO VIC AT 9244 TO MAKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND BLOCK ANY ATTEMPTED RETREAT TO NORTH OR WEST.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH. AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO E PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F CONTINUES WITH SECOND DAY OF 3-DAY COMPANY RM PERIOD. CO G PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE OFFENSE. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY.

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0926 CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. CO I WITH ONE PLATOON FM CO G. IN VIC AT 91945 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

B. FORTHCOMING OPS. NONE
 4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. ACTION IN THE ARIZONA AREA CONTINUED HEAVY AT 0944H WITH CO A AND THE 1/5 OP RECEIVING AN INTENSE GROUND ATTACK FROM 25-42 NVA EMPLOYING RPG'S, MORTARS, GRENADES, AND SMALL ARMS. THE MARINES REPULSED THE ENEMY WITH ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS AND SUPPORTING ARMS. 1 MARINE WAS KILLED. 19 NVA SOLDIERS AND 1 4.2 INCH MACHINE GUN WERE FOUND ON THE BATTLEFIELD. IN THE MORNING AN ADVANCE PARTY

FROM CO A AND 1/5 OP WAS SENT OUT TO THE NORTHEAST TO ESTABLISH A NEW OP POSITION. IN VIC AT 9247 THIS UNIT CAME UNDER INTENSIVE AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. THE REMAINDER OF CO A AND THE OP QUICKLY DISAPPEARED TO THE AREA OF THE CONTACT. THE ENEMY WAS ENGAGED ON A FORTIFIED RIDGELINE, WITH 15-18 50 CAL AND 20 CAL EMPLACEMENTS SUPPORTED BY INFANTRY. AN ESTIMATED FORCE OF TWO REINFORCED COMPANIES TO ONE BATTALION OCCUPIED THE POSITION. THE MARINES SATURATED THE AREA WITH AIR AND ARTILLERY. THEN ASSAULTED. THEY SUCCEEDED IN OCCUPYING THE RIGHT CORNER OF THE ENEMY POSITION. BUT WERE FORCED BACK BY HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM THEIR FLANK. THE ATTACK

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA MARK CONFIDENTIAL
 WAS HELD UP BY DARKNESS. THE MARINES CONTINUED TO BARRAGE THE ENEMY POSITION WITH SUPPORTING ARMS. AND AFTER A SATURATION PERIOD THE ATTACK WILL BE RESUMED AT DAWN. RT COM INSERT "SENATOR" SPOTTED 500 NVA MOVING EAST CARRYING SEVERAL LARGE ITEMS WHICH WERE NOT IDENTIFIED. AIR STRIKES AND ARTY ARE BEING CALLED IN ON SIGHTING.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. (C) CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR.

(1) INFANTRY BNs:

(A) AN HOA CMBT BASE:

1. 070145H (FOI-40) AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT.

AN HOA CMBT BASE MORNING WIRE CHECK PATROL FOUND ADDITIONAL 2 NVA KIA (KILLED BY S/M FIRE), WHO HAD CRAWLED AWAY FROM DEFENSIVE WIRE TO A CONCEALED POSITION AND DIED OF WOUNDS. ADD. 2 NVA KIA TO CHITOTALS.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 070145H 1/5 CO & CO A CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 019449.

WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF B-40 ROCKETS, MORTARS, GRENADES AND S/M FIRE FROM EST 35-43 ENEMY COMPLED WITH A FIERCE GROUND ATTACK. REACTION FORCE WAS COMMITTED TO REINFORCE PERIMETER. UNIT RET'D ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS, AND SUPPORTING ARMS. ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE B-40 ROCKETS AND SNIPER FIRE UNTIL SILENCED BY

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA MARK CONFIDENTIAL
 MARINE ARTY MSNS. AND MAR PLUM MSNS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 12 NVA KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN), 1 450 TH CSVC RES. 1 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 12 NVA KIA, 1 CSVC.

2. 070145H CO B 1/5 PLAT CHS PTL LOC AT 019449.

WHILE SEARCHING FOR AMP SITE OF PREVIOUS CONTACT (REF SPOT 071745H CO B) MARINE CROSSING DEER WATER WAS PULLED UNDER BY A SWIFT CURRENT AND LOST HIS MAP IN THE RIVER VIC AT 019449. MARINE WAS NOT IMPAIRED. THE MAP CONTAINED 2 THRUST POINTS (MRC, GREYHOUND, AND GREEN BAY PARKERS). NO OTHER INFO WAS ON THE MAP. UNIT CONDUCTED A THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. PROBABILITY OF COMPROMISED THRUST POINTS IN REMOTE.

3. 070145H 1/5 CO & CO A CO MOVEMENT LOC AT 019447.

AND AT 019447. FIRST ELEMENTS OF CO WITH PLUM SECTION AND 3 AMTRACS MOVING FM OR POSIT TO SECURE NEW OR SITE. WITH AD ON STATION, CAME UNDER INTENSIVE A/M FIRE FM EN LOC AT 019447. UNITS RET'D FIRE WITH 106MM RR AND ALL ORGANIC WPNS. CALLED 2 MARINE ARTY MSNS WITH COMPOKE ADJUSTING FIRE. UNIT THEN MANEUVERED AND ATTACKED, BUT WERE PINNED DOWN BY INTENSIVE A/M FIRE. THE REMAINDER OF CO A AND CO B MOVED TO CONTACT AREA AND WERE TAKEN UNDER MORTAR FIRE FOR A SHORT DURATION. 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED ON ENEMY POSIT. UNIT CALLED MAR

PAGE SIX RUMHIA MARK CONFIDENTIAL
 ARTY MSN ON FORTIFIED RIDGE LINE. CO A ASSAULTED RIDGE LINE OF BUNKER EMPLACED 50 CAL AND 20 CAL A/M (APPROX 15-18 EMPLACEMENTS) SUPPORTED BY ENEMY INFANTRY WITH AK-47'S AND AK-50'S AND MORTARS. THE RIGHT CORNER OF THE ENEMY'S POSITION WAS OCCUPIED BY FROLY FORCES. HOWEVER INTENSIVE PLANING A/M FIRE FORCED ABANDONMENT OF POSITION BY FROLY FORCES. 2 50 CAL POSITIONS WERE OBSERVED TO BE DESTROYED BY 106MM RR FIRE. THE EST SIZE OF ENEMY IS 2 REINFORCED COMPANIES OR A BATTALION. DARKNESS PRECLUDED RESUMPTION OF THE ATTACK AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN. ARTY SATURATION OF TARGET IN CONJUNCTION WITH AIR ARE PLANNED PRIOR TO FIRST LIGHT. UNIT WILL CONTINUE THE ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 3 USMC KIA (1 BODY NOT RECOVERED), 12 USMC WIAE, 21 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).

4. 070145H 1/5 CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 019449.

WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D APPROX 3-6 60MM RDS, S/M AND A/M FIRE, AND 2-3 B-40 ROCKETS FROM ENEMY LOC AT 019449. UNIT RET'D S/M AND A/M FIRE. CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN, AND SPOOKY ON STATION WHO IS PRESENTLY WORKING AROUND PERIMETER. ENEMY HAS BEEN FIRING SPORADIC FIRE AT SPOOKY. RES: 5 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 4 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN).

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

RT

#070145

70d: 091235H
Has been sent

00 AITZ
09 1800 0000
2 MY 00000
D R 000000 1000 50
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION TWO OF TWO

1. 091200H TO 091230H D/R 5 OF DEF POS LOC AT 97523.
UNIT REPORTED 405 82MM MORTARS ONE AT A TIME FOR A SPAN OF 7 HOURS.
NEG CAS AND DAMAGE. UNIT FIRED APPROX 40 RDS ARTI ON SUSPECTED ENEMY
POSITION. MADE GREATER ANALYSIS. INDICATED SITE OF 1000 TO 2000 METERS.
ALL MORTARS IMPACTED 200 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER IN THE SAME
GENERAL AREA.

2. 091200H D/R 5 OF PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 973545. WHILE
CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTL, UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING SOUTH
LOC AT 973522. SNIPERS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. RES.
1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). UNIT THEN CALLED MARINE 91MM MSR ON
ENEMY POSIT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

PAGE TWO RUHIA 00007 CONFIDENTIAL

2. 091515H CO E 2/5 SDO CMB PTL LOC AT 979519.
WHILE CONDUCTING SDO CMB PTL, MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET
WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES. 2 USMC KIA (M). CASUALTIES TREATED
BY CORPSEMAN AND RET'D TO UNITY.

(1) FIRST RECON BN.

1. 091010H 11 ST RECON BN INSERT "LATIN RECON". UNIT
OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WITH WEAPONS MOVING TOWARD INSERT'S
POSITION LOC AT 979109. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A AND A/M FIRE.
SEARCHED AREA. RES. 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 1 AK-47 INC.
4 MAGAZINES, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 1100 PASTERS, AND MISC PERSONAL GEAR
CAPTURED.

2. 091745H 1ST REC BN INSERT "SENATOR". UNIT OBS 543
NVA RAPIDLY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING UTILITIES, WITH PACKS, RIFLES,
AND SEVERAL UNIDENTIFIED LARGE MAN PACKED ITEMS. ENEMY LOCATED FROM
AT 97479 TO 872251. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSITION.
OBS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT COULD NOT OBS EST NUMBER OF
CASUALTIES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TO THE EAST. COMPOVE 11 ON
STATION DIRECTED NAVAL GUNFIRE ON ENEMY POSITION.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL. NO CHANGE

PAGE THREE RUHIA 00007 CONFIDENTIAL

(7) RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PT	SDO	PLT	FI	SDO	PLT	CO	LO'S	SCOUT
1/5 D	1	5	4	1	10	2	1	1	1
2/5 D	1	4	4	1	10	2	1	1	1
3/5 D	1	4	4	1	10	2	1	1	1
4/5 D	1	4	4	1	10	2	1	1	1

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DIG	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	070145H	SDO CMB	5TH MAR	UNK	US	
QUANG NAM	070145H	(FOI-10)	NONE	ADD 2 NVA KIA	US	
QUANG NAM	070145H	CO DEF POS	1/5 D R A	UNK	VC	
			1 KIA	10 NVA KIA		
			12 WIAE	1 USMC		
			1 WIA (M)			
QUANG NAM	071125H	CO MOVE	1/5 D R A	UNK	VC	
AT 975471			2 KIA	21 NVA KIA		
			10 WIAE			
QUANG NAM	070115H	CO DEF POS	1/5	UNK	US	

PAGE FOUR RUHIA 00007 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	COORDINATES	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
AT 974491		5 WIAE		6 NVA KIA	
		2 WIA (M)			
QUANG NAM	071145H	PLAT CMB	2/5 D	UNK	US
AT 973522		NONE		1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	071515H	SDO CMB	E 2/5	UNK	VC
AT 979508		1 WIA (M)		NONE	
QUANG NAM	070115H	REC INS	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT 979109		NONE		1 NVA KIA	
				1 IVC	

7. COMBINED ACTION UNITS. NONE

8. CO UNIT LOC.

1/5 D AT 973667	2/5 D AT 97527	3/5 CO 1 AT 975466
CO A AT 973667	CO E AT 97519	
CO B AT 974666	CO F 3RD AMIRACS D	
CO C AT 974491	CO G AT 973673	
	CO H AT 97527	

BT
00007

OR 1175
 OF 1125 #1125
 ZNY CCCCC
 R 191211Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 RT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP MR 57 FM 191211H 191211H JUN 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN. (UNNAMED)
 A. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE
 X. GIN CAS. USMC
 179 USMC KIA 490 NVA KIA
 448 " WIAE 251 VC KIA
 222 " WIA (M) 212 IWC
 2 " NROCK 25 USMC
 11 " NROCK
 3 USN WIAE
 2 USA WIAE
 1 VOS WIA
 2 " WIAE

*To D: 110045H
 HAS BEEN SENT*

PAGE TWO RUMHIAIRMS C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. THROUGH 0. NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. 091125H (FOLLOW-UP) CO A 1/5 CO MOVEMENT LOC AT 092547H.
 B. 092115H (FOLLOW-UP) CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 091349H.
 C. 091221 TO 091544H CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 091245H.
 D. 091214H 1ST RTCON BN INSERT "BAR KEEP" LOC AT 094457H.
 3. (C) PLANS SUM.
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. OCCUPIES A BATTALION NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC AT 0945, AND AT FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTS PATROLS TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND EXPLOIT CONTACT OF 9 JUNE.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AD. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO F RETURNS TO AN HQ FROM 2-DAY COMPANY R&R PERIOD AND PARTICIPATES IN BASE SECURITY.
 CO G UPON ARRIVAL OF CO F DISPLACES TO VIC AT 0951 TO COLLOCATE WITH COE. COE PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY AND PREPARES FOR 2-DAY COMPANY R&R BEGINNING 11 JUNE.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. CO I, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO G. CONDUCTS

PAGE THREE RUMHIAIRMS C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB ROAD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AD.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 A. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 1/5 ENLIED LARGE LOSSES ON THE ENEMY IN THE ARIZONA AREA THROUGHOUT THE EARLY MORNING LT. CONTINUED TO POUND THE FORTIFIED RIDGELINE THEY ENCOUNTERED ON 4 JUNE WITH AIR AND ARTILLERY, DECOMINATING THE TWO COMPANIES TO ONE BATTALION OF NVA ENTRENCHED THERE. AT 091144H, CO A ASSAULTED THE POSITION, MEETING SPORADIC SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE. SNIPER FIRE CONTINUED UNTIL THE OBJECTIVE WAS SECURED AT 091544H. CO A AND 1/5 OF FORTHCOMING ENEMY BOXES STREAM ACROSS THE RIDGELINE, AND WHEN THE MARINES STARTED DIGGING IN THEY UNCOVERED MANY MORE THAT HAD BEEN BURIED BY AIR STRIKES. THE ENEMY DEATH TOLL WAS 61 NVA KIA. AT 091221H CO B 1/5 STARTED MOVING TO JOIN BN C AT WHICH TIME THEY CAME UNDER INTENSE SA AND AA FIRE. AIR AND ARTILLERY WERE EMPLOYED EXTENSIVELY ON THE ENEMY POSITION FOLLOWED BY CO B 1/5 ASSAULT. DURING THE ASSAULT HEAVY SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED. UPON CONSOLIDATING ON OBJECTIVE, 75 CONFIRMED NVA WERE FOUND AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS CAPTURED: 52 IWC (20 AK-47'S, 15 AK-57'S, 12 SKS'S, 5 9MM RIFLES), 1 12.75MM ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPON, NUMEROUS 752 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS. 1 FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA EVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #1135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS.

A. (1) CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR.

(1) INFANTRY BNS.

(A) FIFTH MAR.

1. (070145H) (FOLLOW-UP) AN HOA COMBAT BASE DES POSIT

LOC AT 0735473. MORNING WIRE CHECK PATROLS FOUND AN ADDITIONAL 1 NVA KIA. KILLED BY S/M FIRE WHO HAD CRAWLED AWAY FROM DEFENSIVE WIRE AND DIED OF WOUNDS IN A CONCEALED POSITION.

(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

1. (081125H) LOC AT 1/5 CO MOVEMENT LOC AT 025471

(FOLLOW-UP). AFTER SATURATION PREP WITH AIR AND ARTY, UNIT RESUMED ASSAULT ON FORT RIDGE LINE. UNIT WAS MET BY SPORADIC ENEMY S/M AND A/M FIRE. EN POSIT WAS OVER RUN AND SECURED AT 1500H. A LARGE NO OF ENEMY BODIES WERE FD IN INITIAL SEARCH, AND MORE WERE UNCOVERED WHEN MARINES STARTED DIGGING INM BODIES HAD BEEN BURIED BY AIR STRIKES. TOTAL OF 59 ADDITIONAL ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND. RES.

ADD: 1 USMC KIA NON-EVAC, 59 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 5 IWC (AK-50, 4 AK-47'S), 2 CSWC (1 RPG RI, 1 HEAVY MSG) TO COM TOTALS.

2. (082215H) LOC AT 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 013488

(FOLLOW-UP). UNIT CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES.

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #1135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADD 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA NON-EVAC, 4 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 5 AK-47'S IWC, 2 CSWC (1 RPG RI, 1 RPG RI), 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 2 RPG DRUMS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, AND 2 R-M ROCKETS TO COM TOTALS.

2. (090115H) LOC AT 1/5 CO AMB LOC AT 019450. WHILE

SETTING IN SMO AMB, UNIT OBS 4 ENEMY WHO WERE ALREADY IN FRONT POSITION. 1 ENEMY BENT DOWN INTO MARINE'S FACE AND SPOKE TO HIM. MARINE IMMEDIATELY FIRES S/M FIRE KILLING 1 NVA. UNIT THEN OPENED FIRE WITH S/M FIRE. AFTER INITIAL BURST, THE ENEMY RET'D FIRE WITH S/M FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES. RES. 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIAE, 4 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 1 AK-50 IWC, 2 MAGAZINES AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES CAPTURED.

4. (092713H) LOC AT 1/5 PLAT COMBAT LOC AT 012455. WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT COMBAT, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO BRUSH LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/M FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), AND 1 7.65 MM AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH 23 EXTRA RDS AMMO, AND MISC 792 GEAR.

5. (091827H) LOC AT 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 013454.

UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE 122MM ROCKETS OR 75MM HEAVYWEIGHT. CRATERS BEING CHECKED TO DETERMINE TYPE OF INCOMING.

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #1135 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RES. 1 USMC KIA NON-EVAC. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION, AND CALLED FOR MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED TO CASUALTY AND RET'D TO DUTY.

4. (091914H) TO 091500H LOC AT 1/5 CO SMO LOC AT 012455.

WHILE MOVING TO LINK UP WITH CP, UNIT CAME UNDER INTENSE S/M FIRE AND A/M FIRE FROM 1ST ENEMY BATTALION LOCATED IN IMMED VICINITY. AN INTENSE BATTLE FOLLOWED AND 1 CH-44 HELICOPTER WAS SHOT DOWN DURING A EMERGENCY MED-EVAC. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIAE, AND 1 USMC KIA NON-EVAC FOR THE ENTIRE CONTACT. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS, HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED TO THE FULLEST AGAINST THE ENEMY UNTIL HE WAS ROUTED WITH SIGNIFICANT CASUALTIES. ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE 75 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 52 IWC (21 AK-47'S, 15 AK-50'S, 12 SKS'S 5.9MM PISTOLS), 1 CSWC (12.75MM ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPON WHICH WAS BURIED), THE UNIT ALSO CAPTURED ENEMY 792 GEAR AND PERSONAL PROPERTY WHICH WAS TO NUMEROUS TO CARRY OR DESTROY DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION. THE UNIT CONTINUED ON TO THE CP, AND HAD TO CARRY FRIENDLY CASUALTIES DUE TO HARASSING ENEMY SNIPER FIRE ON THE REAR OF THE COLUMN. THE DOWNED HELICOPTER WAS STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR AND WEAPONS. A DETAILED SPOT REPORT WILL FOLLOW. UNIT LINKED UP WITH CP AT 1400H.

BT

#1135

OR 11176
DE TB26 #1177
ZNY CCCCC
P 192200Z JAN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

*To D: 110045 H
HAS BEEN SENT*

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO
1. 192137H CO B 1/5 CO MOVE LOC AT 97452. WHILE
CONDUCTING CO MOVE, UNIT REC'D UNUSUALLY LARGE INCOMING ORDNANCE.
COORDINATION WITH MARINE ARTY UNITS REVEALED NEGATIVE FIRE MSN.
ORDNANCE WAS NOT ROCKETS BECAUSE NO FIN ASSEMBLIES WERE FOUND. ORD
BELIEVED TO BE DEFINITELY ENEMY. 4 RDS WERE RECEIVED WITH NEG CAS
OR DAMAGE. CRATERS WERE EXAMINED AND FRAGMENTS COLLECTED. CRATERS
APPROX 12 INCH WIDE AND 2 AND A HALF YARDS DEEP. COUNTER BTRY FIRE CALLED
ON ENEMY POSIT LOC 2019465. UNIT FEELS CRATERS POSSIBLY MADE BY
ARTILLERY ROUNDS. UNIT WILL CONTINUE EXAMINATION TO ATTEMPT TO
IDENTIFY ORDNANCE.

PAGE TWO RUMHIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTING CO S/D OPS. UNIT REC'D SNIPER S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE EN
FORCE LOC AT 95445. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. ENEMY FLED IN
AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, MED-EVAC
CALLED AND COMPLETED.
(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 192100H CO E 2/5 ROAD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT 97452.
UPON COMPLETION OF ROAD SWEEP OF PERSONNEL AND ROAD SWEEP SCTY
BOARDED TANKS. TANKS STARTED MOVING BACK TO 2/5 CP, DROPPING THE OPS
OFF AS THEY WENT. AT ABOVE GRID TANKS STOPPED TO LET OFF OP. MARINE
DETONATED AP MINE AND RO SET WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC KIA,
9 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. THE CASUALTIES WERE ABOARD THE
TANK. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AO BROUGHT ON STATION OBS
5 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE EAST. AO FIRED OWN ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RES.
2. 192100H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTI LOC AT 95518.
WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTI, MARINE DETONATED 125MM RO SET WITH
PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE. MAN WAS CARRYING M-79 RDS WHICH
EXPLODED UPON DETONATION OF AP MINE. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE,
2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
3. 192130H CO E 2/5 S/D CMB PTI LOC AT 95515.
WHILE CONDUCTING S/D CMB PTI, UNIT OBS 15-25 ENEMY MOVING SW LOC

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 1927 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AT 95517. SOME ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY
FOR RECON AND AO ON STATION. UNIT MOVED INTO AND SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN
RESULTS.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 192115H CO I 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 96467.
WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE AND UNKNOWN NUMBER
OF INCOMING 60MM MTRS AND 82MM MTRS FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY GRIDS LOC
AT 95445, AT 96445, AT 97445, AT 93445, AT 95445, AND AT 96460.
NEGATIVE CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN
MARINE ARTY MTR COUNTER MTR FIRE IN 10 MINUTES. UNIT WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
(E) FIRST RECON BN:
1. 192110H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "BAR KEEP". UNIT
OBS 9 ENEMY
DURING IN STREAM BED, LOCATED AT 90497. UNIT ATTEMPTED
TO MAKE ENEMY CHAIN HOLD. ENEMY THEN FIRED UPON RECON INSERT. UNIT
FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN), 1 DETAINEE,
9 USMC (6 AX-47'S, 2 SKS'S), 1 R-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER CSVC. UNIT ALSO
CAPTURED 1 15 LB SHAPE CHARGE, 11 GILCOX GRENADES, 2 MINES, MEDICAL
SUPPLIES, AND MISC 737 GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS.
(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPS	ID'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT			
1/5	0	4	5	0	0	0	1	0	0
N/A	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
2/5	0	5	5	0	0	0	1	22	0
N/A	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRMS UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	UNIT BY
QUANG NAM	177145H	(FOI-UP)	SIZE TYPE	5TH MAR	UNK	US/VC
ATR73477	(FOI-UP)		OP DEF POS	NONE	ADD-1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	281125H	(FOI-UP)	CO MOVE	A 1/5	UNK	VC
ATR25471	(FOI-UP)			ADD-1 WIA	ADD-59 NVA KIA	
					5 IWC	
					2 CSWC	
QUANG NAM	082115H	(FOI-UP)	CO DEF POS	C 1/5	UNK	VC
ATR13489	(FOI-UP)			ADD-1 WIA	ADD-4 NVA KIA	
				1 WIA CM	6 IWC	
					2 CSWC	

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	120015H	SOD AMB	B 1/5	UNK	VC
ATR09454			1 KIA	4 NVA KIA	
			2 WIAE	1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	090713H	PLAT CMB	B 1/5	UNK	US
ATR02455			NONE	2 NVA KIA	
				1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	090330H	CO DEF POS	B 1/5	UNK	VC
ATR05454			1 WIA CM	NONE	
QUANG NAM	091200H	CO SDC	B 1/5	UNK	VC
ATR12455			1 KIA	75 NVA KIA	
			7 WIAE	50 IWC	
			1 WIA CM	1 CSWC	
QUANG NAM	091530H	CO SDC	A 1/5	UNK	VC
ATR25455			1 KIA	NONE	
			2 WIA CM		
QUANG NAM	091330H	RD SHP SCY	E 2/5	UNK	VC
ATR09494			2 KIA	NONE	
			9 WIAE		
			1 WIA CM		
QUANG NAM	091200H	PLAT CMB	E 2/5	UNK	VC
ATR09493			2 KIA	NONE	
			4 WIAE		

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	091300H	SOD CMB	E 2/5	UNK	US
ATR5515			NONE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	091210H	RFC INSERT	1ST RFC BN	UNK	US
ATR04497			NONE	0 NVA KIA	
				1 DETAINEE	
				0 IWC	
				1 CSWC	

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (1) UNIT LOC:

1/5 OP ATR0513	2/5 OP ATR07527	3/5 CO 1 ATR05465
CO A ATR0514	CO E ATR0512	
CO B ATR05524	CO F PRJ ANTRAC 0	
CO C ATR05512	CO G ATR03472	
	CO H ATR07527	

DT

#0137

NNNN

70d: 111045H

Has been sent

COC w/o

AT

OR A176
DE TB36 #1119
ZNY CCCCC
P 101924Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NR51 FM 100600H - 102400H JUN 69 (1)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH 1: NO CHANGE

K. COMCAS: USMC

103 USMC KIA 697 NVA KIA

454 " WIAE 254 VC KIA

229 " WIA (M) 215 IWC

3 " NBCE 25 CSWC

11 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

L. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROLS IN SOUTH-WESTERN ARIZONA TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES ENCOUNTERED ON 8 AND 9 JUNE, AND TO LOCATE ENEMY FORIFICATIONS, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY

ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY.

CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO F PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE

SECURITY. CO E BEGINS 3-DAY COMPANY R&R PERIOD.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO F, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB ROAD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES:

A. RECAP OF 1/5 OPERATIONS- PERIOD 080600H TO 101500H. BATTLE

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF AN BANG: ON THE MORNING OF 8 JUNE, CO A AND THE CP, WHILE ON THE MOVE FROM ATR22467 TO AN BANG (1), VIC ATR25471, ENCOUNTERED HEAVY SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, AND 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. AFTER RETURNING FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, CO A AND THE CP GROUP BACKED OFF FROM THE ENGAGEMENT HAVING SUSTAINED 3 MARINES KIA AND KILLED 14 OF THE ENEMY.

THROUGH THE DAY, THE ENEMY POSITIONS WERE DEVASTATED WITH 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WITH AIR, 532 ROUNDS OF ARTILLERY IN ADDITION TO ALL

BATTALION ORGANIC WEAPONS. AT NIGHT, 3 SPOCKIES AND ONE BASKETBALL WERE UTILIZED AS THE POUNDING CONTINUED. THE ORIGINAL ESTIMATE OF

30-40 NVA WAS INCREASED; THE COMPANY NOW BELIEVES IT WAS IN CONTACT WITH ONE TO TWO NVA COMPANIES. ON THE MORNING OF 9 JUNE, AFTER COC

MANEUVERED FROM VIC ATR21497 TO JOIN WITH THE CP AND CO A, AND AFTER EXTENSIVE PRE FIRE, CO A AND COC RESUMED THE ATTACK AT 0800H.

AT 091000H, CO A ASSAULTED THE POSITION MEETING SPORADIC SMALL ARMS

AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. SNIPER FIRE CONTINUED UNTIL THE OBJECTIVE WAS SECURED AT 091600H. CO A AND THE 1/5 CP FOUND NUMEROUS ENEMY

BODIES STREWN ACROSS THE RIDGELINE, AND WHEN THE MARINES STARTED

DIGGING IN, THEY UNCOVERED MANY MORE THAT HAD BEEN BURIED BY AIR

STRIKES. THE ENEMY DEATH TOLL WAS LATER PLACED AT 80 NVA KIA AND

NUMEROUS WEAPONS AND GEAR WERE CAPTURED. AT 091200H, CO B, LOCATED

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VPC AT 0746R COMMENCED THEIR MOVEMENT TOWARD CO A AND THE GP. AND
 IMMEDIATELY CAME UNDER INTENSE AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE
 FROM VIC OF AN BONG (2). AIR AND ARTILLERY WERE EMPLOYED EXTENSIVELY
 ON THE ENEMY POSITIONS. FOLLOWED BY ASSAULTS ON THE POCKETS OF
 RESISTANCE. AS THE FIGHTING GREW HOTTER, A PLATOON FROM CO C WAS
 DISPATCHED TO RELIEVE THE PRESSURE ON CO B. AS CO B MADE IT'S FINAL
 ASSAULT AND CONSOLIDATED IT'S POSITION. AFTER LINK-UP WITH THE
 PLATOON FROM CI/5. CO B BEGAN PREPARATION FOR A MOVE TOWARD THE GP
 TO JOIN A BATTALION NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. WHILE THE COMPANY WAS
 BEING RESUPPLIED, THE RESUPPLY HELO RECEIVED FIRE IN THE
 ZONE AND WAS UNABLE TO TAKE OFF. AFTER SECURITY WAS PLACED AROUND THE
 AIRCRAFT, AND FOLLOWING THE EXTRACTION OF THE CREW, THE SITUATION WAS
 EVALUATED AND A RECOMMENDATION MADE TO STRIP THE HELICOPTER OF
 ORDNANCE ITEMS AND ABANDON IT. APPROVAL WAS OBTAINED AND THE COMPANY
 MOVED TOWARD THE GP ONLY 800 METTERS AWAY. THE MOVE TOOK APPROX-
 IMATELY 6 HOURS. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED THROUGHOUT THE MARCH,
 AND THE COMPANY PROCEEDED WITH EXTREME CAUTION, MAKING BEST USE OF
 THE TERRAIN AND EMPLOYING APPROPRIATE TACTICAL FORMATIONS AND
 SECURITY. THE ENEMY WAS BYPASSED AND THE LINK-UP WITH THE 1/5 GP WAS
 EFFECTED WITH OUT INCIDENT. CO B HAD AN EXTREMELY SUCCESSFUL DAY. IT
 KILLED 75 NVA AND LOST ONLY ONE MARINE.

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FROM CO B. RETURNED TO THE

CONFIDENTIAL

ESTABLISHED AND HELICOPTERS REQUESTED TO EVACUATE THE DOWNED. THE MACHINE GUNS AND AMMUNITION WHICH HAD BEEN REMOVED FROM THE HELO AND BURIED THE NIGHT BEFORE WERE UNCOVERED AND DELIVERED TO THE RECOVERY TEAM. THE AIRCRAFT WAS EXTRACTED AT 11310H. CO C RETURNED TO THE BN CP. AND THE REMAINDER OF THE DAY PROVED TO BE EXTREMELY QUIET. BY 1500, CO CHAD REJOINED THE REMAINDER OF THE BN AND AS THE DAYS OPERATIONS TERMINATED, 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIR WERE BEING RUN ON FORTIFIED POSITIONS AT AT837477 AND AT822479, IN PREPARATION FOR THE NEXT DAY'S ACTIVITIES.

B. THE FOLLOWING IS A STATISTICAL RECAP FOR THE PERIOD 080500H TO 101500H:

(1) USMC CASUALTIES FOR ARIZONA OPERATION 8-10 JUNE:

41/5	81/5	C1/5
5 KIA	2 KIA	NEG KIA
22 WIA EVAC	9 WIA EVAC	6 WIA EVAC

(2) ENEMY CASUALTIES FOR ARIZONA OPERATION 8-10 JUNE:

41/5	81/5	C1/5
08-31 NVA KIA	08-NEG	08-4 NVA KIA
09-59 NVA KIA	09-81 NVA KIA	09-6 NVA KIA

PAGE SIX (RMH) 0119 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10-1 VC KIA	10-NEG	10-NEG
TOTAL: 91 NVA KIA	TOTAL: 81 NVA KIA	TOTAL: 10 NVA KIA
3 DAY TOTAL: 191 NVA KIA		

(3) SUPPORTING ARMS EMPLOYMENT IN ARIZONA 8-10 JUNE:

08-ARTY:	532 RDS FIRED
AIR:	3 FLIGHTS FIXED WING
	3 SPOOKIES
	1 BASKETBALL
09-ARTY:	235 RDS FIRED
AIR:	2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING
	3 SPOOKIES
10-ARTY:	432 RDS FIRED
AIR:	2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING
	1 BASKETBALL
3 DAY TOTAL:	ARTY - 1299 RDS FIRED
	AIR - 9 FLIGHTS FIXED WING
	6 SPOOKIES
	2 BASKETBALLS

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

BT

0119

NNNN

OR 41179
 DE TB36 #2123
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 101820Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FINAL SECTION OF 11

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(4) FIFTH MAR:

1. 11011254 1AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT 873473.
 AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 13 RDS ROCKET FIRE (CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED
 140 MM ROCKETS). NEGATIVE CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. 1/5 ALERTED 5TH
 MARINES OF ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HOA LOC AT 803435 AND
 DIVERTED COMP COE WORKING IN THAT AREA TO THE ROCKET SITE. UNIT RET'D
 MARINE ARTY MSN COUNTER ROCKET FIRE IN 5 MINUTES AFTER INC WAS REC'D.
 AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO OTHER COMMITMENTS IN THE ARIZONA AREA.
 (B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 11011254 1(F01-IP) CO A&1/5 GP CO MEVEMZNT LOC
 110124467. 11PION CLOSING WITH OBJECTIVE, UNIT RECOVERED BODY OF 1 USMC
 KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS 1 USMC KIA (BODY NOT RECOVERED).

2. 11012234 1(F01-IP) CO B1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 812466.
 ADD 2 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC KIA NON-EVAC TO QJM TOTALS. ALSO,
 DOWNED HELICOPTER WAS EXTRACTED AT 101310H JUNE:

3. 11013134 1CO A1/5 PLAT CMB PTI LOC AT 827474.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTI, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE
 LOC AT 826476. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA (VC
 UNIT UNKNOWN). UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

4. 11015234 1CO A1/5 PLAT CMB PTI LOC AT 827475.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTI, UNIT OBS 5 ENEMY LOC AT 822478. SCOUT
 SNIPERS FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN).

5. 11017154 1CO A1/5 PLAT CMB PTI LOC AT 828475.
 WHILE CONDUCTING PLAT CMB PTI, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY LOC AT 829479. SCOUT
 SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN).

(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 11017434 H&S CO 2/5 DBF POSIT LOC AT 927527.
 WHILE SETTING IN DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY LOC AT 944513. UNIT FIRED
 81 MM MSN ON ENEMY. TOWER OBS 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNKNOWN), THEN OBS

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 MORE ENEMY DRAGGING BODY INTO TREELINE. UNIT CONTINUED 81 MM MTR MSN WITH UNKNOWN RES.

(0) THIR) IBN FIFTH MAR:

1. 101715H RESUPPLY HELO IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 LOC IN APR. WHILE RESUPPLYING 3/5, HELO DROPPED CLASS 4 SUPPLIES AND CLASS 5 AMMO AT GRID AT945512. ONE PLAT FROM CO E 2/5 WAS LIFTED INTO AREA AND RETRIEVED ALL GEAR THAT WAS DROPPED. GEAR WAS THEN TAKEN TO 2/5 CP.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPER		
1/5	312	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4		
N	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2		
2/5	312	5	6	2	2	2	1	22	2		
N	2	2	1	2	12	2	2	2	2		

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	TYPE	SIZE	FRND UNIT
QUANG NAM: 091207H	CO S&C	B1/5	UNK	VC

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT012466

FOI-IP

ADD: 2 WIAE NONE

5 WIA(M)

QUANG NAM	DTG	PLAT	CMB	AT	VC	KIA	US
AT826476	101310H	PLAT	CMB	A1/5	UNK	1	US
QUANG NAM	101530H	PLAT	CMB	A1/5	UNK	1	US
AT822478				NONE		1	VC KIA
QUANG NAM	101715H	PLAT	CMB	A1/5	UNK	1	US
AT829479				NONE		1	VC KIA
QUANG NAM	101710H	CP	DEF POS	H&S 2/5	UNK	1	US
AT944513				NONE		1	VC KIA

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT826474	2/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CO L AT895466
CO A AT826474	CO E AT945512	
CO B AT826474	CO F AT873473	
CO C AT826474	CO G AT927527	
	CO H AT927527	

GP-4

BT

#0120

NNNN

To: 110850H

Has been sent

COC w/o

AT

OR 1117
DE TRAC #1127
ZNY CCCCC
O 0 111815Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION I OF II
SITREP NR 52 FM 112331H 111200H JUN 69
1. (C) MAJOR OPS -- -- 1124
2. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE
K. O. CAS: USMC
175 USMC KIA 728 NVA KIA
444 " WIAE 254 VC KIA
242 " WIA (M) 228 IWC
2 " BRCK 29 CSWC
11 " BRCK
2 USN WIAE
2 USN WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 1127 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. KCS KIA
2. " WIAE
1. THROUGH 0. NO CHANGE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. REF SPOT REPORT 110830H 11/5 BN OFF POSIT LOC AT 027471.
B. REF SPOT REPORT 111100H 11/5 PLAT (MR PTL LOC AT 027471.
3. (C) OTHERS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPS IN PROGRESS:
FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES, AND TO LOCATE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, STORES AND EQUIPMENT, AMBUSHES ASTRIKE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR IIR BRIDGE AND IIR ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO E ON SECOND DAY OF 3-DAY COMPANY RX.
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. CO I, WITH ONE PLAT FROM CO F, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG IIR ROAD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.
B. FORTH COMING OPS. CONT

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 1127 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEFENSIVE POSITION WAS ATTACKED BY AN ESTIMATED COMPANY BATTALION OF NVA IN THE EARLY MORNING DARKNESS. AT 0300H THE LINES BEGAN RECEIVING MORTARS, RPG'S, AND SMALL ARMS FROM 3 NVA RIFLE COMPANIES SUPPORTED BY A MORTAR COMPANY. THE MARINES FIRED BACK WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND IMMEDIATELY CALLED IN SPOOKY. MET WITH THIS FIREPOWER, THE ENEMY WAS UNABLE TO PENETRATE ANY PART OF THE 1/5 PERIMETER. AT 0500H HE GAVE UP HIS ATTEMPT AND RETREATED, LEAVING 35 DEAD BODIES OUTSIDE THE MARINE POSITIONS. SUPPORTING ARMS DIRECTED ON ROUTES OF EGRESS DOUBTLESS MADE THE NVA RETREAT A COSTLY ONE. IN ADDITION TO 35 CONFIRMED KILLS, 1/5 ALSO RECOVERED 17 RIFLES, 3 RPG'S, AND 1 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. 2 MARINES DIED.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ. FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS.
(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.
1. 1491375H (FOUR) CO B 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 027463.
2. (M) EXAMINED FRAGMENTS AND CONCLUDED ORDNANCE WAS FROM 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0127 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. 011030H 11/5 CO BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 027477. WHILE
 IN BN DEF POSIT, UNIT RECD 3 RDS 60MM MTR FIRE AND LATER RECD 2
 ADDITIONAL INC 60MM MTRS. AT 0330H UNIT RECD TWO R-40 RDS. S/A FIRE
 FROM THE EAST. AND PROBE
 IMINATING FROM E, NE. CO REPORTS CONSIDERABLE
 MOVEMENT NE AND ONE EAST. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH CONCENTRATIONS OF
 S/A FIRE. CALLED 91MM MTR MSN AND RECD SPOOKY ON STATION. SPOOKY
 WORKED AREA OVER. CONTACT CONTINUES.
 3. 011030H 11/5 CO BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 027477. WHILE
 IN BN DEF POSIT, UNIT OBS LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY TROOPS ATTEMPTING TO
 EVACUATE THE AREA. UNIT RECD MEDIUM TO HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM EN LOC
 AT 0330H. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH A HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE, A/W FIRE.
 CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND 91MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. UNIT WILL CONDUCT
 SEARCH OF AREA.
 4. 011030H 11/5 CO BN DEF POSIT LOC AT 027477.
 COMMENCING AT 0330H 11/5 CO WAS TAKEN UNDER ATTACK FROM THE NE BY A
 LARGE EN FORCE. THE UNIT RECD 24-34 INC 8-40 RCTS, 2-12 RPG'S, 21-
 25 60MM AND 82MM MTRS, NUMEROUS M160M GRENADES, AND MEDIUM TO HEAVY
 S/A & A/W FIRE. 1 NVA WHO HAD BEEN CAPTURED, AND LATER DIED OF WOUNDS
 INDICATED ATTACKING UNIT INCLUDED 2 NVA COMPANIES WITH 1 MORTAR CO IN
 SUPPORT. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AT 0445. UNIT FD A WHITE PATCH
 ABOVE THE POCKET ON ONE DEAD NVA'S SHIRT WHICH INDICATES UNIT DESIGN

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA 0127 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF THE 7TH NVA BN, 9TH REGIMENT. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH CLOSE IN
 CONCENTRATION OF MARINE ARTY AND 91MM MTR FIRE. UNIT ALSO RET'D FIRE
 WITH AN INTENSE BARRAGE OF S/A, A/W, 105MM MTR, AND SPOOKY FIRE.
 FOLLOWING THE BLINDING OF THE ATTACK, UNIT FIRED MAR ARTY, 91MM MTRS,
 AND SPOOKY ON ALL AVERIES OF EGRESS. RES. 2 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIAE,
 14 USMC MIA NON-EVAC, 29 NVA KIA (7TH BN, 9TH REGT), 13 INC'S, 3
 CSWC-71MMG RI, 2 R-40 RI. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED SEVERAL 8-40 ROCKETS
 AND 27 CH COMEGRENADES. COMPOKE AND CO C 1/5 OBS CONSIDERABLE NVA
 ATTEMPTING TO EVACUATE THE AREA. ENEMY APPERARED TO BE DISORGANIZED IN
 FLEEING. UNIT FIRED HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF ARTY AND MTR FIRE INTO AREA.
 CALLED FIRECO WITH COMPOKE AND STATION ADJUSTING BOTH AIR AND ARTY.
 5. 011120H 11/5 CO 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 027477.
 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, UNIT FD 4 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, 1 57MM RECOILESS
 RIFLE, 14 9-40 RDS, 11 9-41 RDS, 9 9-40 BOOSTERS, 2 50MM RDS, AND
 MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR. UNIT ENCOUNTERED NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT DURING
 THE SEARCH.
 6. 011150H 11/5 CO 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 028477. UNIT
 OBS 1 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA
 (NVA UNIT UNKNOWN). UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 1 NVA PACK AND 4 9-40 RDS.
 (B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE SIX RUMHIA 0127 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. 092115H (FOI-HP) CO 1/5 CO DEPOSIT LOC AT 090467.
 UPON FURTHER INVESTIGATION, IT WAS REVEALED THAT DURING THE ATTACK
 ON CO 1, 2, MORTARS, S/A AND A/W FIRE WAS RECD FM THE VILLAGE OF
 MI SON () LOC AT 090469. PERMISSION WAS GRANTED TO THE CO 1 COMPANY COMMANDER

TO RETURN FIRE WITH S/A FIRE ONLY, AND ONLY AT A SPECIFIC TARGET.
 ILLUMINATE MSN WAS CALLED OVER THE VILLAGE. BUT GARBLED WORD ON THE
 GINS RES IN APPROX 25 60MM AND 91MM RDS BEING FIRED INTO THE VILLAGE.
 MOST OF THE PEOPLE HAD MOVED OUT OF THE VILLAGE AND THOSE REMAINING
 WERE INSIDE THEIR BLINKERS. DAMAGE TO THE VILLAGE AS FOLLOWS: 14
 HOOTHES DESTROYED BY FIRES FROM ILLUMINATION FLARES AND BY MTR RDS.
 9 HOOTHES DAMAGED. ONE CON AND ONE PIG WERE KILLED. 2 CIVILIANS
 WERE NRC CASUALTIES NOT EVACED. MED-CAV WAS IMMED HELD AND
 MATERIALS PROVIDED FOR REBUILDING THE HOOTHES. THE VILLAGERS UNDERSTAND THE

PROBLEM INVOLVED WHEN VC/NVA ATTACK US INSTALLATIONS FROM
 NEIGHBORING VILLAGES. RELATIONS WITH THE VILLAGERS REMAIN EXCELLENT.
 (2) THROUGH 61: NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	
GP-4							
RT							
#127							

HAS BEEN SENT
TOO: 12 0130Z
LOC WP

OR 1117;
 DE TB86 #1128
 ZNY PCCCC
 OR 111915Z JUN 69
 FM FIRST MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FINE SECTION OF 11

1/5	717	2	5	3	3	3	1	3	4
	N	3	3	3	5	2	3	4	3
2/5	717	6	6	3	3	3	3	22	4
	N	3	1	3	13	2	3	3	3

(A) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	1118744		BN DER POS	1/5	7TH BN, 9TH RG VC	US/VC
AT927470				2 KIA	29 NVA KIA	
				14 WIAE	13 IWC	
				14 WIA (M)	3 CSWC	

PAGE TWO RUHHA 1128 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	1118744	PLAT CMB	1/5	7TH BN, 9TH RG VC
AT927470			NONE	6 NVA KIA
				1 CSWC

QUANG NAM	1115744	PLAT CMB	A 1/5	UNK	US
AT927473			NONE	1 NVA KIA	

7. (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 @ AT927473 2/5 @ AT927527 CO. 1. AT925466

CO A AT927473	CO E AT AMTRAC @
CO B AT928469	CO F AT923473
CO C AT927473	CO G AT915517
	CO H AT927527

GP-4

BT

#1128

OR 11176
 DE TRK #2142
 ZNY CCCCC OR 121739Z
 FROM FIFTH MAR
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 RT

TOD: 13 06 00 H
 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SITREP NR 52 FM 121739H - 122400H JUN 69 (1)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
 2. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE
 3. JOIN

MS - USMC
 146 USMC KIA 755 NVA KIA
 445 " WIAE 252 VC KIA
 347 " WIA (M) 231 IWC
 2 " NRCK 31 CSWC
 11 " NRCE
 3 USN WIAE
 2 USA WIAE
 1 KCS KIA
 2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 2142 CONFIDENTIAL

1. THROUGH 0. NO CHANGE
 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 A. REEF SPOT REPOT 122145H 11/5 BN (-) REP POSIT LOC AT 92747.
 B. (C) PLANS SUM.
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROLS IN SOUTH-
 WESTERN ARIZONA TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES, AND TO
 LOCATE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE
 ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIR BRIDGE AND LIR
 ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY
 ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO
 E RETURNS TO AN HOA FROM 3-DAY COMPANY RR AND PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA
 BASE SECURITY. CO F MOVES TO LIR BRIDGE AND PREPARES TO ASSUME BRIDGE
 SECURITY WHEN CO H BEGINS 3-DAY COMPANY RR ON 14 JUNE.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CO I, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO F, PATROLS
 AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIR ROAD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
 A. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: ONCE AGAIN 1/5 RECEIVED A
 NIGHT ATTACK IN THE ARIZONA AREA, AND ONCE AGAIN THE ENEMY WAS DRIVEN

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 2142 CONFIDENTIAL

OFF WITH HEAVY LOSSES. THE ATTACK BEGAN AT 0400H WITH A VIOLENT
 MORTAR AND 57MM RECONLESS RIFLE BARRAGE, FOLLOWED BY A GROUND
 ASSAULT FROM ABOUT 40 NVA. ONE MARINE WAS KILLED, BUT 1/5'S WELL
 PLANNED DEFENSIVE FIRES AND SKILLFUL EMPLOYMENT OF SUPPORTING ARMS KILLED
 AT LEAST 20 NVA. NO MARINE POSITIONS WERE PENETRATED. AS THE ENEMY
 RETREATED, 8000Y AND MARINE ARTILLERY WAS FIRED UPON HIM.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS.
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS.
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.
 1. 122145H 11/5 BN (-) REP POSIT LOC AT 92747.
 A. APPROX 0145 H: 1/5 CP WAS TAKEN UNDER ATTACK FROM THE NW AND WEST
 FROM 1ST 40 NVA WITH MORTARS AND 57MM RR FIRE. ATTACK WAS PROCEEDED
 BY A MORTAR BARRAGE, APPROX 57-59 RDS 40-41 FIRE: 12-15 RDS 82MM FIRE.
 5-12 RDS 57MM RR FIRE: 50 CAL. FIRE FOLLOWING MTR ATTACK. ATTACKING
 GROUND UNITS MANEUVERED TO WITHIN 100-200 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES.
 ENEMY THEN COMMENCED A VIOLENT 8-10 ATTACK FIRING APPROX 55 ROCKETS.
 UNDER COVER OF THE ROCKET ATTACK, THE ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO PENETRATE
 WESTERN PORTION OF PERIMETER IN A FRONTAL ATTACK FIRING 57MM AND 4.2
 FIRE. MARINE UNIT FIRED CLOSE IN CONCENTRATION OF MARINE ARTY AND

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0142 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 21-400000. FIRED 104 AM PR. AND TOOK ENEMY GROUND TROOPS UNDER FIRE
 WITH 125 MM BESHIVE AND H.E. RDS ON 57MM PR SIDE. ENEMY RR SITE WAS
 SILENCED. UNIT CONTINUED TO FIRE MARINE ARTY AND 91MM MSNS. SPOOKY
 CONTINUED TO FIRE ON ENEMY POSITION, AND MARINES CONTINUED TO PUT OUT
 A CONCENTRATED VOLUME OF S/A AND A/T FIRE. UNIT CALLED A HEAVY VOLUME
 OF SUPPORT FIRES ON ALL SUSPECTED ROUTES OF RECESS. UNIT CONDUCTED
 A SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE,
 3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 23 NVA KIA (914 NVA BN), 4 DETAINEES, 3 AK-47'S
 RMC, 2 CSWC (1 RPD MCM 3-40 RLY). UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 43 R-40 RKT'S,
 2 BELTS OF MC AMMO, 24 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORTED 792, 762 AND 000MMS.
 2-01213000 100 G/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 933471.
 UNIT FR 2 NVA KIA, KILLED BY ARTY, 90TIES APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. UNIT
 ALSO FR 4 RPD RDS, 7 CHICOM GRANDES, 12 RPG BOOSTERS, AND 7 NVA
 PACKS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2. (NVA UNIT UNK).
 (9) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
 1-01213000 1 (FOUR) CO E 2/5 CO ROADSWEEP LOC
 AT 919496. MARINE FROM CO L 3/5 GET SPD INSTEAD OF CO E 2/5 RES IN
 BOTH UNITS SUSTAINING CASUALTIES. CHANGE SPOT REPORT TO ROAD CO L
 2/5 VLG CO E 2/5.

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA 0142 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2-01213000 100 G/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 914514.
 MARINE DET M-25 GRENADE SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATION AS AP MINE.
 RES: 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. CASUALTIES TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND UNIT
 CONTINUED MSN.
 (C) FIRST RECON BN:
 1-01213000 1ST REC BN INSERT "WALA KING". UNIT OBS
 15-20 VC WORKING, SECURITY, SOME MOVING IN SE DIRECTION IN OPEN AREA
 AROUND PAGODA, WEARING BLACK PJS AND MAKIES, WITH FIELD TOOLS,
 RIFLES, AND PACKS LOC AT 93375. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. OBS
 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. RES: 4 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK). REMAINING
 ENEMY FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
 2-01213000 1ST REC BN INSERT "SCANDINAVIA". UNIT
 OBS 30 NVA MOVING SE LOC AT 92497. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON
 ENEMY POSIT. RES: 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK).
 (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPS		SPOT	
UNIT	FT	SD	PLT	FT	SD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	012	2	5	2	2	2	1	2	4

PAGE SIX RUMHIA 0142 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2/5	012	5	6	2	2	2	2	2	22	4
N	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 PROVINCE
 COORDINATES
 QUANG NAM 121145H 1
 AT 927472
 QUANG NAM 121337H 1
 AT 933471
 QUANG NAM 121433H 1
 AT 914514
 QUANG NAM 121433H 1
 AT 93375
 QUANG NAM 121933H 1
 AT 92497

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRONT UNIT / LOSSES	EN UNIT / LOSSES	UNIT BY HIS / VC
QUANG NAM	121145H	1	BN DEF POS			1/5 1 KIA 1 WIAE 3 WIA (M)	9TH NVA BN 23 NVA KIA 4 DETAINEES 3 FWC 2 CSWC	VC
QUANG NAM	121337H	1	PLAT CMB			C 1/5 NONE	UNK 2 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	121433H	1	PLAT CMB			G/5 2 WIA (M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	121433H	1	REC INSERT			1ST REC BN NONE	UNK 4 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	121933H	1	REC INSERT			1ST REC BN NONE	UNK 2 NVA KIA	US

7- (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 8- (C) UNIT LOC.

1/5	2/5	3/5
CO A AT 927472	CO E AT 927527	CO L AT 925456
CO B AT 925456	CO F AT 933473	
CO C AT 927472	CO G AT 915514	
	CO H AT 927527	

P-4
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOO: 120130Z

LOC W/P

OR A117
DE TB36 #1129
ZNY PCCCC
O R 111915Z JUN 69
FM FIFT MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FINE SECTION OF II

1/5	219	2	5	3	3	3	1	3	4
N	3	3	3	3	5	2	3	4	3
2/5	219	6	6	3	3	3	3	22	4
N	3	2	1	3	13	2	3	3	3

(A) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRMO UNIT / TYPE SIZE LOSSES	FRMO UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	110824		BN DER POS	1/5	7TH BN, 9TH RG VC	
AT827473				2 KIA	29 NVA KIA	
				14 WIAE	13 IWC	
				14 WIA (M)	3 CSWC	

PAGE TWO RUHMA 1129 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	111924	PLAT CMB	1/5	7TH BN, 9TH RG VC
AT827473			NONE	6 NVA KIA
				1 CSWC

QUANG NAM	111524	PLAT CMB	A 1/5	UNK	US
AT828473			NONE		1 NVA KIA

7.1 (C) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8.1 (C) UNIT LOC: 1/5 CP AT827473 2/5 CP AT927527 CO 1 AT895466

CO A AT827473	CO E AT AMTRAC CP
CO B AT828469	CO F AT923473
CO C AT827473	CO G AT915517
	CO H AT927527

GP-4

BT

4-100

OR 4117G

DE TBK #4149

ZNY CCCCC

O R 131745Z JUN 69

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 54 FM 131745Z-132400H JUN 69 (1)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH 1. NO CHANGE

K. (C) CAS. USMC

105 USMC KIA 757 NVA KIA

454 " WIAE 259 VC KIA

347 " WIA (C) 232 IWC

3 " NBCK 71 CSWC

11 " NBCE

2 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

TOD: 140320H
HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 4149 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

L. THROUGH 0. NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. CONDUCTS PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES AND TO LOCATE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, STORES AND EQUIPMENT. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY.

CO H PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO F MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE AND PREPARES TO ASSUME BRIDGE SECURITY WHEN CO H BEGINS 48-HOUR COMPANY STAND DOWN ON 15 JUNE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. CO I, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO E, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB ROAD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

B. FORTH COMING OPNS. NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. THE 5TH MARINES AO WAS QUIET.

PAGE THREE 4149 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THE MOST SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY BEING A RECON SIGHTING OF 40 NVA IN THE ARIZONA AREA.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS.

6. (C) CONTROLLING HQ. FIFTH MAR

7. (C) LINE BNS.

8. (C) LINE BNS.

UNIT OBS. ENEMY MOVING WEST INTO TREELINE LOC AT 925469. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

2. 131140H CO G 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 923469.

UNIT FD 1 AK-47 IWC AND APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEEES LOC AT ABOVE COORD.

DETAINEEES TO BE INTERROGATED BY BN S-2. MPN WILL BE FORWARDED TO REAR.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 132420H CO G 2/5 SPT CMB PTL LOC AT 917512.

WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE. MARINE DETONATED AN SFO AP DEVICE MADE WITH C-4. SET WITH TRIP WIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRST LIGHT.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL. NO CHANGE

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 2149 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D 9	2	5	3	3	3	3	1	3	4	
N 9	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	3	
2/5 D 9	5	5	3	3	3	3	3	22	3	
N 9	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTC	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US / VC
QUANG NAM	131197H		PLAT CMB	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT925469				NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	131197H		PLAT CMB	C 1/5	UNK	US
AT922469				NONE	1 IWC	
					5 DETAINEES	
QUANG NAM	122233H		S&D CMB	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT917512				1 WIAE	NONE	

7.1 (1) COMBINED ACTION UNITS. NONE

8.1 (C) UNIT LOC.

1/5 OP AT927472	2/5 OP AT927527	3/5 CO. I. AT925466
CO A AT927472	CO E AT923473	
CO B AT925469	CO F AT923473	
CO C AT927472	CO G AT915517	
	CO H AT927527	

GP-7
BT

NNNN

AA

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R R 141740Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

TOD: 150650H

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 55 FM 140000H - 142400H JUN 69 (U)
1. (C) MAJOR OPNS--87X

ZF
ED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

106 USMC KIA 758 NVA KIA

467 " WIAE 260 VC KIA

247 " WIA(M) 232 IWC

3 " NBCK 31 CSWC

11 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHLE 0161 CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS PATROLS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA AREA TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND TO LOCATE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT; AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY INFILTRATION AND SUPPLY ROUTES; CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LVT'S CROSSING SONG THU BON VIC AT 8346 TO RETURN TO AN HOA.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO H BEGINS 48-HOUR COMPANY STANDDOWN.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: RETURNS TO OPCON OF 5TH MAR AT 151000H AND PREPARES TO BEGIN OPERATION IN PHU LOC VALLEY. CO K AND CO M MOVE BY FOOT TO VIC AT 9950. CO I, CO D, AND 3/5 CP PREPARE FOR HELILIFT ON 16 JUNE. CO L REMAINS OPCON TO 5TH MAR AND CONTINUES TO PATROL AND AMBUSH ALONG LIB ROAD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACTS IN 5TH MAR AO. RECON OP SENATOR CONTINUED TO MAKE LARGE ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN PHU LOC VALLEY.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 140715H COMPOKE 63 IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR OBS 1 ENEMY CARRYING UNK TYPE OF CANISTER LOC AT 849501. COMPOKE FIRED OWN ORDNANCE RES 1N1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK).

2. 141340H CO B1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 846475. MARINET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC NEAR RIVER CROSSING POINT. RES: 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 141220H COMPOKE 10 IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR OBS 1 ENEMY CARRYING UNK TYPE OF CANISTER LOC AT 849501. COMPOKE FIRED OWN ORDNANCE RES 1N1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK).

2. 141340H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 846475. MARINET M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC NEAR RIVER CROSSING POINT. RES: 1 USMC WIA. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 141220H COMPOKE 10 IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 MARINE AO LOC IN AIR OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING SW LOC AT 895529. AO RANI FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. RES: 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK), AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 142240H CO L3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 896467. UNIT REC'D 2 RDS OF INCOMING OF UNK TYPE. RDS LANDED PUTSIDE OF WIRE WITH NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. NEG FIRE WAS RET'D BECAUSE UNIT COULD

PAGE FOUR RUMAL 0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NOT OBS FIRING SITE. UNIT WILL MAKE CRATOR ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.

(D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 141035H 1ST REC BN INSERT "SCANDINAVIA". UNIT OBS 6 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST LOC ZC203544. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PTL	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	4	6	0	0	0	1	0	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	2	0	4	0	
2/5	D 0	6	6	0	0	0	0	22	2	
	N 0	0	1	0	8	2	0	0	0	

(E) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRID UNIT/	EN UNIT/	UNIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	140715H		MARINE AO	1/5	UNK	US
AT 849501				NONE		
QUANG NAM	141340H		PLAT CMB	R 1/5		

CONFIDENTIAL

AT846475 I WIAE NONE
 QUANG NAM 141220H MARINE AO 2/5 UNK US
 AT895529 NONE I VC KIA
 QUANG NAM 141035H REC INSERT I ST REC BN UNK US
 ZC 283544 NONE I NVA KIA
 7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 8. (C) UNIT LIC:
 1/5 CP AT827472 2/5 CP AT927527 3/5 CO L AT895466
 CO A AT827472 CO E AT873473
 CO B AT825468 CO F AT927527
 CO C AT827472 CO G AT915510
 CO H AT927527
 CP-4
 BT
 #0161

CONFIDENTIAL

141035H

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD

OR 151655Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #56 FM 150301H-152400H JUN 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

106 USMC KIA 769 NVA KIA

472 " WIAE 263 VC KIA

247 " WIA(M) 232 IWC

3 " NBCK 31 CSWC

11 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

1 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0172 CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 150830H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT813463.

3. (C) PLANS SUMMARY:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA AREA TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES AND TO LOCATE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENSE. CO H ON 48-HOUR COMPANY STANDDOWN.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: BEGINS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN PHU LOC VALLEY. CO K AND CO M MOVE BY FOOT DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS TO BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC AT9847 AND AT9947. AT 0800H, CO I AND CO D 1/3 HELILIFT TO VIC AT 9444 AND AT9445 AND SWEEP TOWARD BLOCK.

3/5 CP HELILIFTS TO VIC AT9847. CO L WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO E. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

PAGE THREE RUMILA 0172 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MARINES AO REMAINED QUIET. AS CO K AND CO M 3/5 WERE CONDUCTING THEIR NIGHT MOVE INTO THE PHU LOC VALLEY, RECON OP PARKER PEN SIGHTED 356 ENEMY TRAVELLING WEST TO EAST ALONG THE VALLEY FLOOR. HOWEVER, IN MOVING ACROSS THE VALLEY FLOOR THE MARINES DID NOT ENCOUNTER THIS ENEMY FORCE.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 150830H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT803463.

UNIT FD 10 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES CONTAINING 10 NVA DIA (UNIT UNK). BODIES APPEARED TO BE IN EXCESS OF 24 HRS OLD. UNIT SEARCHED BODIES FOR POSSIBLE INTELLIGENCE INFO. UNIT BURIED BODIES AND CONT'D MSN

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 151050H CO G 2/5 PLAT RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT802503.

UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT PURSUED ENEMY AND MARINE DETONATED 155MM RU SET W/PRESSURE DETONATION AS AP MINE.

RES: 5 USMC

WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT THEN OBS 2 MORE ENEMY IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 3 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). AP MINE WAS DETONATED WHILE SEARCHING AREA.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

PAGE FOUR RUMILA 0172 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 142240H (FOL-UP) CO L 3/5 CO DEF POS LOC

AT890407. RESULTS OF CRATER ANALYSIS SHOWED THAT THE CRATER WAS SHALLOW AND PRODUCES A LARGE AMOUNT OF SHRAPNEL. EST TO POSSIBLE BE A 250 LB BOMB.

(D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 150900H 1ST REC BN INSERT "LUCKY LARK". UNIT OBS 5 ENEMY N MOVING EAST TO WEST LOC ZC203544, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND WPNS. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN. RES: 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQU	PLT	FT	SQU	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	0	
2/5	D 0	0	6	0	0	0	0	22	4	
	N 0	0	1	0	8	3	0	8	0	
3/5	D 0	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	0	5	3	0	3	0	

PAGE FIVE RUMLEA 0172 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	TYPE	SIZE	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
						LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT813463	150830H	PLAT CMB			C 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT882503	151050H	PLAT SCTY			G 2/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	ZC203544	150900H	REC INSERT			1ST REC BN	UNK	US
						NONE	1 NVA KIA	
						5 WIAE	3 VC KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT827472	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT003525
CO A AT827472	CO E AT873473	CO I AT003525
CO B AT829467	CO F AT927527	CO K AT990474
CO C AT827472	CO G AT915510	CO M AT980400
	CO H AT AMTRAC	CP CO D 1/5 AT003525
		CO L AT890406

GP-4

BT

#0172

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 161755Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR CFC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV CFC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR CFC
 RT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP #57 FM 160001H-162400H JUN 69 (11)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: (INNAME)
 A. THROUGH 1: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM CAS: 11SMC
 106 11SMC KIA 780 NVA KIA
 472 " WIAE 263 VC KIA
 247 " WIA(M) 234 IWC
 3 " NBCK 31 CSWC
 11 " NBCE
 3 11SN WIAE
 2 11SA WIAE
 1 KCS KIA
 2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMMA #180 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THROUGH 0: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 161925H 1ST REC BN INSERT "LUCKY MARK"

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS BN SWEEP TO LOCATE AND DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES. CP HELILIFTS TO VIC AT8448. CO A, CO B, AND CUC MOVE
 TO SAME LOC BY FOOT. AMBUSHES ASTIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION
 ROUTES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB
 ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY
 ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G AND CO F LOC LIB BRIDGE.
 CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENSE. CO H REMAINS FROM 40-
 FOUR COMPANY STAND DOWN AND PREPARES TO BEGIN COMPANY REFRESHER
 COURSE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR UP IN PHU LOC
 VALLEY. CO M AND CO K BLOCK VIC AT9948 AND AT9947. CO I AND CO J
 1/5 SWEEPS NORTHEAST TOWARD BLOCK. CO L, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO
 E 2/5, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR
 SOUTHERN AO.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: THE ONLY SIGNIFICANT ACTION
 OF THE DAY WAS A SIGHTING OF 32 NVA IN THE ARIZONA AREA BY RECUN
 OP LUCKY MARK. 5 OF THE ENEMY OBSERVED WERE KILLED BY ARTILLERY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 161030H CO B 1/5 SQ CMB PTL LOC AT03647. 4 NVA KIA,
KILLED BY ARTY, 300 LBS APPROX 48 HOURS OLD. 1 AK-47
IWC AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR. GEAR AND DOCUMENTS
FORWARDED TO BN S-2. NVA UNIT UNKNOWN.

2. 162240H CO B 1/5 SQ AMB LOC AT829468. UNIT FIRED S/A AND THREW M26
GRENADES. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 IWC, 2 CHILDREN, 1 GUN,
AND 1 PAIR OF BINOCULARS CAPTURED. NVA UNIT UNKNOWN.

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 152335H CO M 3/5 CO NIGHT MOVE LOC BT006504. WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT MOVE, 1 ENEMY APPROACHED COLUMN FROM THE REAR.
INIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA. INIT ALSO CAPTURED 1 PACK
WITH RICE AND MISC PERSONAL GEAR. PACK FORWARDED TO BN S-2. NVA
UNIT UNK.

(C) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 161925H 1ST REC BN INSERT "LUCKY LARK". INIT OBS 22 NVA MOVING
EAST TO WEAL LOC AT822502. INIT CALLED MARINE ARTY

PAGE FOUR KIMHIA #0180 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MSN RES IN 1 NVA KIA. NVA UNIT UNKNOWN.

(2) THREAT (S): NONE

(6) GENERAL: 1 CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF B OPNS:

INIT	FT	PATHS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT	SNIPER
		SL	PLI	FI	SCD	PLI	CU		
1/5	J	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	4
	N	0	0	0	10	2	0	4	0
2/5	J	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	4
	N	0	0	0	10	2	0	8	0
3/5	J	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	0	0	5	3	0	4	0

(B) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/NG
QUANG NAM	AT836479	161030H	SCD CMB	B 1/5	UNK	US
				NONE	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	AT829468	162240H	SCD AMB	B 1/5	UNK	US
				NONE	2 NVA KIA	

PAGE FIVE KIMHIA #0180 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 152325H CO MOVE M 3/5 INK US

BT006504 NONE 1 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM 161925H REL INSERT 1ST REC BN UNK US

AT822502 NONE 5 NVA KIA

7. (II) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) INIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT827470

CO A AT827470

CO B AT825468

CO C AT827470

2/5 CP AT927527 3/5 CP AT987473

CO E AT873473 CO K AT987473

CO F AT927527 CO J AT973462

CO G AT915510 CO M AT986476

CO H AT AMTRAC CP CO D 1/5 AT904456

CO L AT095466

CONFIDENTIAL

Gf-4

BT

200000

OT
 00 AU76
 DE TB35 #191
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 171815Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

TOD 180555H
 COC W/O _____
 TIME _____

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP #58 FM 170001H-172400H JUN 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM CAS: USMC
 107 USMC KIA 812 NVA KIA
 491 " WIAE 263 VC KIA
 277 " WIA(M) 239 IWC
 3 " NBCK 33 CSWC
 11 " NBCE
 3 USN WIAE
 2 USA WIAE
 1 KCS KIA
 2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMLA #191 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 170150H 1/5 CB BN (-) DEF POS LOC AT 927470.

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: FROM NEW CP LOCATION VIC AT 9449, CONDUCT SMALL UNIT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO ATTEMPT TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY ENGAGED IN THE LAST FEW DAYS.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH AND CONDUCTS AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G AND CO F AT LIB BRIDGE. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENSE. CO H LOC AN HOA C-31. BASE PREPARING TO BEGIN CO REFRESHER COURSE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN PHU LOC VALLEY. CO M AND CO K BLOCK VIC AT 9949 AND AT 9947. CO I AND CO J 1/5 SWEEP NORTH AND EAST SIDES OF LAKE. CO L, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO E 2/5, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MARINES SOUTHERN AO.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: AT 0150H ON 17 JUNE 1/5 BN (-) RECEIVED A HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF 92MM FIRE, 3-40 ROCKETS, AND 13/4

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #191 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRE. THE ENEMY ESTIMATED TO BE 2 NVA COMPANIES HIT FROM THE NORTH
 AND FROM THE WEST. THE BATTLE LASTED 5 HOURS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT
 DURING WHICH TIME HEAVY CONCENTRATIONS OF ARTY AND 191'S WERE
 EMPLOYED AND SPOOKY FIRED CONTINUOUSLY THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.
 AFTER A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT 31 NVA BODIES WERE
 FOUND ALONG WITH 5 IWC'S, 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 1 LIGHT MACHINE
 GUN, AND NUMEROUS 782 GEAR.
 TWO NVA POW'S WERE CAPTURED AND SENT TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 1170150H 1/5 CP BN (-) DEF POSIT LOC AT 827470.
 COMMENCING AT 0150H, AND ESTIMATED 2 NVA COMPANIES COMMENCED A
 HEAVY ATTACK IMMINATING NW AND W OF FROLY POSIT. NVA FORCE
 DESIGNATED AS THE 90TH NVA REGT. THE ENEMY UTILIZED A HEAVY BARRAGE
 OF 82MM INTR, B-40 AND RPG ROCKETS. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS
 CLOSE DEFENSIVE FIRES, CALLED MARINE ARTY MSNS. 81MM MSNS,
 FIRED 106MM IRR, AND CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION FOR THE DURATION
 OF THE NIGHT. UNIT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ON ALL ENEMY ROUTES OF
 EGRESS AFTER THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FOR

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #191 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE, 24 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. 31 NVA KIA (31TH
 NVA REGT, 5 IWC (3 AK-47'S, 2 AK-57'S), 2 CSWC (1 LIGHT AG, 1 B-40
 RL), 2 NVA POW'S, 52 CHICOM GRENS, 1 B-40 RKT, 5 92MM INTR RDS,
 5 60MM INTR RDS, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, AND MISC 782 GEAR CPTD.
 (B) FIRST RECON BN:
 1. 1171900H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "DEFEND". UNIT OBS 10 ENEMY MOVING
 NE LOC AT 995530. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY MSN AND HAD IAD WORKING ON
 STATION. RES: 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK).
 (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
		SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER		
1/5	D	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	4		
	N	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	4		
2/5	D	5	5	5	5	5	1	1	22	2	
	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	
3/5	D	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	
	N	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	4	1	

(A) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #1191 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INDIC BY:
COORDINATES		TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	170150H	BN(-) DEF	1/5	97TH NVIA REG VC	
AT827479		POSIT	1 KIA	31 NVIA KIA	
			19 WIAE	2 NVIA POW'S	
			39 WIA(M)	5 IWC	
				2 CSWC	
QUANG NAM	171300H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT995528			NONE	1 NVIA KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT847487	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT987473
CO A AT854486	CO E AT873473	CO K AT987473
CO B AT847487	CO F AT927527	CO I AT983463
CO C AT847487	CO G AT927527	CO M AT983473
	CO H AT873473	CO J 11/5 AT966466
		CO L AT995466

GP-4
BT
#1191

NNNN

KICKKKNOT

CO A076

DE 1836 #0204

ZNY CCCCC

C R 181725Z JUN 69

FM FIFTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #59 FM 180001H-182400H JUN 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR CPN: UNNAMED

A1THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

107 USMC KIA

495 " WIAE

278 " WIA(M)

3 " NBCK

11 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

2 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

814 NVA KIA

264 VC KIA

240 IWC

33 CSWC

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A1THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS PATROLS TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES AND TO LOCATE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH, AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G AND CO F LOC LIB BRIDGE. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HQA BASE SECURITY. CO H SERVES AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND PREPARES TO BEGIN REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN PHU LOC VALLEY. ACTIVITIES WILL BE EXTENDED TO SOUTHWEST, WITH CO M MOVING TO VIC AT 9444. OTHER UNITS REMAIN IN SAME LOCATIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. CO L, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO E 2/5, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MARINES SOUTHERN AO.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: THERE WERE NO MAJOR CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS IN 5TH MARINES AO.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AM CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) 5TH MARINES:

1. 1132320H AN HCA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT LOC AT877480.

DEFENSIVE LINES OBS A LARGE EXPLOSION AT ENEMY GRID IAP978485. AT

2200H. MARINE WITH A NOD POSITIONED AT ABOVE GRID IAP978485. 3 ENEMY

DIGGING AT SAME ENEMY GRID. 31M4 MSN WAS CALLED BY ENEMY POSIT.

INTERMITTENT OBSERVATIONS CONTINUED UNTIL EXPLOSION. AREA WAS

SCRUTINIZED WITH NOD AND TANK SEARCHLIGHT, BUT NO BODIES OR CRATER

WAS OBSERVED. INFANTRY AND CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM WILL EXAMINE

AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 1180945H CO D 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT974473.

MARINE DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE AP MINE SET WITH TRIP WIRE. AP MINE

ESTIMATED TO BE HOME MADE TYPE DEVICE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC

CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 1180945H CO I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT983456.

UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 2 ENEMY LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT RET'D

S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RES. RES: 1 KCS KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WILI

NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 1181300H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT983454.

UNIT FD ENEMY HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF CAVE JUG UNDER ROCK. ABLE

TO ACCOMMODATE 8 PEOPLE. SITE USED IN LAST 48 HOURS. UNIT FD 11 SKS

IWC, ASSORTED CLOTHES AND COOKING UTENSILS. WPN FORWARDED TO BN I

S-2. HARBOR SITE AND GEAR DESTROYED.

4. 1181915H CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT978455.

UNIT OBS CAVE WITH FOOT STICKING OUT. UNIT TRIED TO GET MAN TO COME

OUT OF CAVE. MAN REFUSED. UNIT THEN THREW 1 -26 GRENADE INSIDE.

RES: 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK).

5. 1182000H CO I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT983461.

UNIT OBS ENEMY IN BRUSH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT FIRES S/A FIRE.

RES: 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK). UNIT ALSO CAPTURED PERSONAL GEAR

AND WILL FORWARD GEAR TO BN S-2.

(C) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 1181615H 1ST RECON BN INSERT "CAROUSEL". UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY WITH 1

PACKS LOC AT872395. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN

AND COWPOKE ON STATION FIRED OWN ORDNANCE. RES: 1 NVA KIA

(UNIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	CO	LP'S	SCOUTS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/5 D	0	4	4	0	0	0	1	0	4	4
N	0	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	0	0
2/5 D	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	22	2	2
N	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
N	0	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD INATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE	SIZE	FRND UNIT/LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/LOSSES	INITIAL BY/US/VG
QUANG NAM	AT974473	180845H	SQD CMB		0 11/5	UNKN	VG
QUANG NAM	AT983456	180945H	SQD CMB		2 WIAE	NONE	VG
					1 3/5	UNKN	VG
					1 KCS KIA	NONE	
					2 WIAE		
					1 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	AT983454	181300H	PLAT CMB		1 3/5	UNKN	US
					NONE	1 INC.	
QUANG NAM		181915H	PLAT CMB		1 3/5	UNKN	US

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT978455			NONE	1 VG KIA
QUANG NAM	182000H	SQD CMB	1 3/5	UNKN US
AT983461			NONE	1 NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	181615H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNKN US
AT872395			NONE	1 NVA KIA

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT847486	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT983461
CO A AT850486	CO E AT873473	CO I AT983461
CO B AT847486	CO F AT927527	CO K AT987473
CO C AT847486	CO G AT927527	CO M AT986476
	CO H AT873473	CO J 11/5 AT974476
		CO L AT895466

GP-4

BT

#0204

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #226
ZNY CCCCC
O R 191725Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

TOD 200630H

COC u/o

TIME

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
SITREP #6 FM 190701H - 192400H JUN 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COMMUNICAS. USMC

107 USMC KIA

819 NVA KIA

503 " WIAE

264 VG KIA

294 " WIA(M)

244 IWC

3 " NBCK

34 CSWC

11 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

2 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #226 CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS PATROLS TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES AND LOCATE ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, STORES, TANK EQUIPMENT. AMBUSHES ASIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO H SERVES AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND BEGINS REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: MOVES INTO BATTALION PERIMETER VIC AT94447 AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS. CO L WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO E PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB ROAD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: CO I 3/5 HAD SEVERAL SMALL CONTACTS. BUT ACTIVITY WAS GENERALLY LIGHT IN 5TH MARINES AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUHHLA #0226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ. FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) 5TH MARINES:

1. 118237H (FOL-UP) AN HOA CMBT BASE DEF POSIT
LOC AT 877490. GRID OF EXPLOSION WAS AT 892490. CRATER ANALYSIS
IDENTIFIED EXPLOSION TO HAVE BEEN A 250 LB BOMB WITH EXPLOSIVE
USED FOR LAUNCHING. SHRAPNEL AND EARTH AROUND CRATER INDICATE THAT
THE BOMB EXPLODED IN PLACE AND WAS NOT LOBBED FROM ANOTHER POSIT.
CRATER WAS 6 FEET DEEP AND 15 FEET IN DIAMETER. EXPLOSION OCCURRED
APPROX 1400 METERS FROM AN HOA DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT NE END OF
AIRSTRIP. THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA BY INFANTRY UNCOVERED NO
ADDITIONAL FINDINGS.

(E) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 1190210H 1/5 CP BN (-) DEF POSIT LOC AT 849495.
UNIT REC'D APPROX 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND ISPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM EST
2-4 ENEMY WHO APPEARED TO BE PROBING UNIT'S POSITION. UNIT RET'D 1
GRENADES, CLAYMORES AND S/A FIRE. UNIT CALLED SPOOKY MSN. AT 0330H
UNIT WENT AREA OUTSIDE OF LINES. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. 4 NVIA
NIA (N/A UNIT UNK). 4 INC (1 M-16, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-57, 1 4-79).
UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 6 CHICOM GRENADES, 9 M-16 MAGAZINES, 3 AK-47.

PAGE FOUR RUHHLA #0226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAGAZINES, 2 B-40 RKT RDS, EXTRA AMMUNITION, DOCUMENTS AND 1 NVIA
RADIO ANTENNA. ENEMY WERE WEARING HELMETS AND GREEN UTILITIES.
ALL WEAPONS AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 1191930H 1/5 CP BN (-) DEF POSIT LOC AT 849495.

UNIT FD 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER CSWC. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. 1192200H 1/3 CP BN (-) DEF POSIT LOC AT 849495.

UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE FROM ENEMY LOC IN IMMEDIATE
VIC. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND M-26 GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RES. RES:
1 USMC WIA EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AT FIRST LIGHT. UNIT WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. 1192215H 1/5 CP BN (-) DEF POSIT LOC AT 849495.

UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING 60MM RDS FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID ILOC
AT 849499. UNIT RET'D COUNTER MTR FIRE WITHIN 2 MINUTES. ENEMY FIRE
CEASED. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 1190220H CO 1 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 994473.

UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC
IN IMMEDIATE VIC. RES: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. UNIT RET'D M-26 GRENADES.
SEARCHED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RES. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 1191245H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 979450.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0226 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POINT ELEMENT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM EST 4 ENEMY LOC IN 114430. VIC. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE WITH UNK RES. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC. 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. 1911445H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PPL LOC AT 979452. ELEMENT FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAILS OF PREVIOUS CONTACT (REF 191245H) REC'D A/W FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN 114430. UNIT REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE AND REC'D COWPOKE ON STATION. RES: 3 USMC WIA EVAC, 3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH UNK RES.

(D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 191815H COWPOKE 4 MARINE AD IN SUPPORT OF RECON BN INSERT "MOOSE PEAK" OBS 14 VC WOMEN, 16 VC MEN AND 19 NVA MOVING RAPIDLY NE DOWN TRAIL LOC AT 979451. AD ADJUSTED MARINE ARMY MSN 1 ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5). NONE

(6) GENERAL. NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	3	6	7	7	7	7	1	7	7	

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0226 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5 D	4	6	7	7	7	7	7	22	2
3/5 D	2	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7

(A) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	JTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT//	EN UNIT//	INIT BY:
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT848485	191214H	BN DEF POS	1/5 UNK	2 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	AT848485	191934H	BN DEF POS	1/5 UNK	4 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	AT848485	192204H	BN DEF POS	1/5 UNK	1 CSWC	VC
QUANG NAM	AT848485	192215H	BN DEF POS	1/5 UNK	1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	AT848489	192224H	CO DEF POS	1 3/5 UNK	1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	AT988473	191245H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5 UNK	1 NVA KIA	VC

GP-4

BT

#0226

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0227
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 191725Z JUN6
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 BT

TOD 200705H
 COC w/o _____
 TIME _____

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TNO.
 SITREP #60 FM 190001H -192400H JUN69 (U)
 AT979450

QUANG NAM 191445H PLAT CMB
 AT979452

3 WIAE	NONE	
2 WIA(M)		
1 3/5	UNK	VG
3 WIAE	NONE	
3 WIA(M)		
1ST REC BN	UNK	JS
NONE	1 NVA KIA	

QUANG NAM 191815H MARINE AU
 AT979451

7 (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
 8 (C) UNIT LIC:

1/5 CP AT847486
 CO A AT850496
 CO B AT847496
 CO C AT847486

2/5 CP AT927527
 CO E AT873473
 CO F AT927527
 CO G AT927527
 CO H AT873473

3/5 CP AT993473
 CO I AT978452
 CO K AT995479
 CO M AT992467
 CO J AT993473
 CO L AT895466

GP-4
 BT
 #0227

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 201825Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5,
TOR: 210450Z JUNE 69
CCN: 0247///ORIG 000
0245 PG

H A S B E E N S E N T

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
SETREP #61 FM 200001H -202400H JUN 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. (C) CAS: USMG

107 USMG KIA

836 NVA KIA

507 " WIAE

265 VC KIA

287 " WIA(M)

255 IWC

4 " NBCK

35 CSWC

11 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

2 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0247 CONFIDENTIAL

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. REF SPOT REPORT 200900H CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 943494.

3. (C) PLANS SUM.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS PATROLS IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA

TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT. AMBUSHES ASTIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND

LIB RD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS

TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND CO G

PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY.

CO H SERVES AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND ATTENDS REGIMENTAL

REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE.

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: ALL UNITS DISPLACE TO VIC AT 9444 AND

ESTABLISH BATTALION PERIMETER. CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN

QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY TROOPS AND BASE CAMPS.

CO L WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO E 2/5 PROVIDES PATROLS AND AMBUSHES

ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 3/5 FOUND TWO LARGE ENEMY BASES.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 1191920H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT977447.

UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBS 2 HOOTCHES LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT THEN OBS 1 ENEMY WITH BINOCULARS LOOKING TOWARD THE WEST. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKY). ENEMY FELL OVER A CLIFF INTO A GULLEY.

3. 1200700H CO 1 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT943473.

UNIT FD 7 BUNKERS. 6'X4'X4' HOOTCH TYPE, REINFORCED WITH LOGS. MAIN PURPOSE OF BUNKERS APPEAR TO BE SHELTER FROM AIRCRAFT. UNIT ALSO FD 1 ANTK-TANK MINE SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR, APPROX 6 INCHES DIA DIAMETER, LOCATED BY TREELINE. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS AND MINE IN PLACE.

4. 1200800H CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT978448.

POINT ELEMENTS REC'D APPROX 100 RDS S/A AND 1A/W FIRE FROM UNKNOWN. SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND 1A/W FIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 3 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKY). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

5. 1201000H CO 1 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT941455. UNIT FD 1

ENEMY BASE CAMP BELIEVED TO BE HOSPITAL. CAMP CONSISTED OF 13 STRUCTURES MADE OF BAMBOO WITH RACKS, LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE 5-10 PEOPLE. STRUCTURES WERE LOC IN A AREA ABOUT 100 METERS SQUARE.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE STRUCTURE HAD A TABLE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A OPERATING TABLE. UNIT ALSO FD 2 GRAVES CONTAINING 2 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNKY) WHO HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARTY OR AIR. BODIES APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. UNIT ALSO APPREHENDED

3 DETAINEES (1 VC MALE AND 2 NVA MALES WHO WERE WOUNDED), CAPTURED: 1 US M-1 CARBINE IWC, 10 LBS OF RICE, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, 732 GEAR, AND ASSORTED MED-DOCUMENTS.

UNIT DESTROYED STRUCTURES AND WILL FORWARD ALL GEAR AND DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

6. 1201130H CO 1 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT944448. UNIT

SEARCHING AREA FD ENEMY BASE CAMP BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 11 COMPANIES. CAMP SHOWED RECENT USE AND WAS POSITIONED IN A GULLEY, WELL CONCEALED FROM AIR. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 15 STRUCTURES 15 FT BY 15 FT WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND NO WALLS, FLOOR CONSISTED OF TIMBERS LASHED TOGETHER APPROX 1 1/2 FT FROM GROUND.

REST OF CAMP CONSISTED OF 12 CAVES RANGING FROM

2-3 STORIES HIGH, ALL WITH FRESH RUNNING WATER COMING OUT OF A PIPE. UNIT FD 9 IWC (6 SKS, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 2 .38 CAL SUBMG), 1 CSWC (.50 CAL MG WITH BIPODS), 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 600 AK-47 RJS AMMO, 160 SKS RJS AMMO, 100 .30 CAL RJS, 1 BAR OF TVT, 51 SETS OF NVA UNIFORMS, 17 NVA SWEAT SHIRTS, 12 HAMMOCKS, 1 RED NVA FLAG 2 FT BY 1 3 FT WITH PICTURE OF HO CHI MINH ON IT, ASSORTED 1732 GEAR, 5 LBS OF DOCUMENTS, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, AND ASSORTED COOKING GEAR.

GP-4

BT

40247

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #247 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CAMPS WHILE PATROLLING IN THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS. CO 4 FOUND 1A ENEMY
 HOSPITAL AT THE SAME TIME KILLING 2 NVA AND CAPTURING 3 DETAINEES.
 CO 1 DISCOVERED A CAMP BIG ENOUGH FOR ONE COMPANY, CONSISTING OF
 15 HUTS AND 12 LARGE CAVES. 6 SKS RIFLES, 2 .33 CAL SUB-MACHINE GUNS,
 AND 1 .50 CAL MACHINE GUN WERE FOUND IN THE CAVES. BOTH CAMPS WERE
 DESTROYED.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. (CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 119234Z 1/5 BN (-) CP DEF POSIT LOC AT949485.

UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC 111
 IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D M-26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
 WITH UNK RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC CALLED
 AND COMPLETED.

2. 120090Z CO B 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT943496.

UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY IN HAMLET LOC AT945493. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED IS/A FIRE
 RES IN 1 NVA KIA. THEN UNIT REC'D IS/A FIRE FROM HAMLET AND UNIT OBS
 4 MORE ENEMY FLEEING FROM HAMLET LOC AT939573. SNIPER FIRED IS/A FIRE
 RES IN 2 MORE NVA KIA. COWPOKE ON STATION RAN FIRED WING AIR STRIKE
 RES IN 2 NVA KIA. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 5 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK).

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #247 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 1201715H CO B 1/5 CO CP DEF POSIT LOC AT949486.

UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY IN OPEN LOC AT962499. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN
 ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 VC KIA (VC UNIT UNK).

(B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 1191429H CO G 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT947519.

UNIT APPREHENDED 4 DETAINEES WHO WERE IN A BUNKER. DETAINEES WERE
 ARMED AND ALL OF MILITARY AGE. UNIT CAUGHT THEM BEFORE THEY COULD
 REACT. UNIT CAPTURED 1 M-14 IWC, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT,
 2 M-14 POUCHES, 1 M-14 MAGAZINE, CLEAVING GEAR, BATTLE DRESSINGS,
 AND 2 BAGS OF RICE. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED TO REAR AFTER INITIAL
 INTERROGATION IN THE FIELD. WPN AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN IS-2.

2. 120203Z 2/5 CP CO DEF POSIT LOC AT923529. JEEP

WITH 2 MARINES WAS DRIVING TO 2/5 CP FROM CO F CP WITH LIGHTS OFF.
 VEHICLE WAS TRAVELING 5-10 MILES PER HR. WHEN IT WENT OFF ROAD
 TURNING ON IT'S SIDE PINNING DRIVER UNDER VEHICLE. RES: 1 USMC VEC.
 VEHICLE WAS MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. OTHER MARINE WAS NOT INJURED.
 INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 1191445H (FOL-UP) CO 1 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC

AT979450. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. FD 12 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK).

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

SITREP #61 FM 200001H-202400H JUN 69 (U)

7. 201330H CO D 1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 997432. UNIT

FD 4 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 4 NVA KIA (NVA UNIT UNK), KILLED BY 1
ARTY. BODIES APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MSN.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D	3	6	3	3	3	1	3	2	
N	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	4	3	
2/5	D	4	6	3	3	3	3	22	4	
N	3	3	1	3	5	2	3	3	3	
3/5	D	3	6	3	3	3	2	3	2	
N	3	3	3	3	6	3	3	4	3	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD INATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INDIC BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VG
QUANG NAM	AT 848485	192340H	BN DEF POS	1/5	UNK	VG
				1 WIAE	NONE	

PAGE TWO RUMMLA #1248 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INDIC BY
AT			LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VG
AT 843494	200900H	PLAT CMB	B 1/5	UNK	US
			1 WIAE	5 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	201715H	CO DEF POS	B 1/5	UNK	US
AT 849486			NONE	1 VG KIA	
QUANG NAM	191429H	PLAT CMB	G 2/5	UNK	US
AT 847519			NONE	1 TWC	
				4 DETAINEES	
QUANG NAM	202030H	CO DEF POS	2/5	UNK	US
AT 923529			1 NBCK	NONE	
QUANG NAM	191445H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK	VG
AT 979454	(FOL-UP)		NONE	2 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	191920H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK	US
AT 977447			NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	200800H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK	VG
AT 978448			2 WIAE	3 NVA KIA	
			2 WIA(M)		
QUANG NAM	201000H	CO S&C	3/5 M	UNK	US
AT 991455			NONE	2 NVA KIA	
				3 DETAINEES	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 201130H CO S&C 1 3/5
 AT900448 NONE

1 IWC
 UNKI JS

QUANG NAM 201330H CO S&C 2 11/5
 AT937482 NONE

9 IWC
 1 CSWC
 UNKI JS
 4 NVA KIA

7.1(U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8.1(C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT847486 2/5 CP AT927527

3/5 CP AT93473

CO A AT85486 CO E AT873473

CO I AT92462

CO B AT847486 CO F AT927527

CO K AT93473

CO C AT847486 CO G AT927527

CO M AT92467

CO H AT873473

CO D 11/5 AT93473

CO L AT95466

GP-4

BT

#0248

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

1. THROUGHOUT NO CHANGE
2. CO. S. 1. C. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 83

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 7/5 HAD FOUR SIGHTINGS OF 20
 CP HOPS IN ENEMY AND KILLED A TOTAL OF 14 VC, INCLUDING ONE CONTACT IN
 WHICH SCOUT SNIPERS KILLED 9. 1/5 AND 3/5 BOTH HAD SMALL CONTACTS
 BUT ENCOUNTERED NO MAJOR ENEMY FORCES.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT UPNS:
 A CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (2) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 210210H 1/5 CP BN (-) DEF POSIT LOC AT 848485.
 UNIT REC'D INCOMING B-40 RKTS FM LINK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC TO THE
 NORTH. S/A & A/W FIRE FM THE NORTH AND SOUTH. UNIT REC'D FIRE WITH
 ALL ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED MARINE B1MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. AFTER
 CONTACT WAS BROKEN, UNIT SEARCHED AREA IN FRONT OF PERIMETER. RES:
 2 USMC KIA, 1 NVA KIA (UNID LINK), 1 AK-50 IWC W/2 MAGAZINES AND
 6 VIAL CHLUM GRENADERS CAPTURED. MED+EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 2. 211015H CU C 1/5 P1A1 ONE PUL LOC AT 845475.
 MARINE DETACHED B-25 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE (AS AP MINE) RES:
 2 USMC KIA. MED+EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 (P) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

GR4
FI
AF 260

OR-AU7G
 DE TB36 #278
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 221700Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 11
 (SITREP #62 FM 220001H - 222400H JUN 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM CAS: USMC
 109 USMC KIA 837 NVA KIA
 571 " WIAE 281 VC KIA
 291 " WIAE 269 IWC
 4 " NBCK 35 CSMC
 11 " NBCE
 3 USN WIAE
 2 USA WIAE

PAGE TWO RHHLA #278 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 KCS KIA
 7 " WIAE
 1. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 FIRST BN FIFTH MAR: CONDUCTS PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA
 TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND CACHES.
 AMBUSHES ASTRIE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ALL COMPANIES
 LOC VIC ATBINA.
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR L18 BRIDGE AND L18
 RD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH
 MARINES NORTHERN AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY AND CO F1 PROVIDES
 BRIDGE SECURITY. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENSE. CO H
 SERVES AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND ATTENDS REGIMENTAL REFRESHER
 TRAINING COURSE.
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN QUE SON
 MOUNTAINS. CP, CO 1, AND CO M DISPLACE TO VIC ATBINA. CO K VIC
 ATSEKA. CO D1/5 VIC AT9544. ALL UNITS SEARCH TRAIL NETWORKS FOR
 ENEMY FORCES AND BASE CAMPS. CO L, WITH ONE PLATOON FROM CO E, PATROLS

PAGE THREE RHHLA #278 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND AMBUSHES ALONG L18 RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.
 4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 3/5 CONTINUED TO MAKE SCATTERED
 CONTACT WITH SMALL ENEMY FORCES. IT FOUND 2 MORE BASE CAMPS IN THE
 QUE SON MOUNTAINS. THE REST OF THE 5TH MAR AO WAS QUIET.
 5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 221020H CO B 1/5 CO CP LOC AT924488. MARINE
 DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE. LOC ON HIGH GROUND. SET AS
 AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.
 2. 221300H CO C 1/5 PLAT CHB PTL LOC AT916494.
 4 UNIT OBS 3. ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS FIELD LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT
 FIRED S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE (WOUNDED). DET
 HAD 25 LBS OF RICE. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO REGT ITT FOR CLASSIFICATION.
 (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 220920H HAS CO 2/5 TOWER WATCH LOC AT927527.
 TOWER WATCH PERSONNEL WITH SNIPER OBS 6 ENEMY DIGGING UP GRAVES AND
 REMOVING BODIES AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR ROUNDS LOC AT925496.
 UNIT CALLED 81MM MTR MSN AND FIRED 50 CAL MG ON ENEMY. RES: 2 VC KIA

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #278 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(UNIT UNK). ENEMY BOOTIES OBSERVED THROUGH FIELD GLASSES AND SNIPER SCOPE.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 220715H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT977431.

UNIT REC'D SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE FM SW AND REC'D 3-9 INC 60MM MTRS IN THE VIC OF THEIR CP FROM SE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID LOC AT977449. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM MTR MSN IN 1 MINUTE, CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE, AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN IN 11 MINUTES. RES: 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC MIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

2. 221120H CO K 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT974441. POINT ELEMENT REC'D A/W FIRE FM 30 CAL MG LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE AND SWPT AREA WITH UNK RES. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON SUSPECTED ROUTES OF EGRESS. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

3. 221300H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT979447. UNIT FD 16 STRUCTURES LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE 5-12 PEOPLE, 1 RUSSIAN MADE MICROSCOPE, ASSORTED MFG-GEAR AND RECORDS, 5 LBS OF DOCUMENTS, 4 INC (1 SKS, 3 K-44'S), 17 NYA PACKS, 70 BLASTING CAPS, 2,500 LBS OF RICE, 65 RDS K-44 AMMO, 200 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 42 RDS 9MM AMMO, AND ASSORTED COOKING UTENSILS. STRUCTURES AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED, ALL OTHER GEAR

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #278 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORWARDED TO REGIS-2.

4. 221600H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT976446. POINT

ELEMENT REC'D A/W FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN MARINE ARTY AND BOMB MSN ON ENEMY POSIT WITH UNK RES. RES: 6 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

(D) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 220600H 1 ST REC BN INSERT "RABBIT HUTCH". UNIT

REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATIONS. RES: 1 USMC MIA NON-EVAC.

(2) THROUGH (5). NONE

(6) GENERAL. NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		LP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
		SQU	PLT	FT	SQU	PLT	CU		
1/5	D 0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	0
2/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0
	N 0	0	1	0	10	2	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1
	N 0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #278 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT820448	221220H	CO CP	B1/5 4 WIAE 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT816496	221300H	PLAT CMB	C 1/5 NONE	UNK 1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM	AT915496	220920H	BUP POS	H&S 2/5 NONE	UNK 2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	AT868427	220715H	PLAT CMB	K 3/5 4 WIAE 1 WIA(M)	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT974441	221120H	CO S&C	K 3/5 1 KIA 5 WIAE	UNK NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT979447	221300H	CO S&C	M 3/5 NONE	UNK 4 THCN	US

BT

GPM

#0278

NNNNK

NOTICE

R 221700Z JUN 69

FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO: GEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
GEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
GEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

NET

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 221630H CO S&C

AT876646

QUANG NAM 220405H REC INSERT

AT874452

FINE SECTION OF II

M 3/5 UNK

6 WIAE NONE

1ST REC BN UNK

1 WIA(M) NONE

VC

VC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT818494

CC A AT814494

CC B AT818494

CC C AT818494

2/5 CP AT927527

CO E AT873473

CO F AT927527

CO G AT927527

CO H AT873473

3/5 CP AT965444

CO I AT965444

CO K AT972442

CO M AT978446

CO D 1/5 AT965444

CO L AT895466

GP-4

NET

479

T N
CR AU7G
DE TB36 #0290
ZNY CCCCC
OR 231735Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

To: 24 05 25 H

Has been sent

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11
SITREP NR 66 FM 230001H- 232400H JUN 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
D. CUM CAS: USMC
11. USMC KIA 845 NVA KIA
526 " WIAE 282 VC KIA
209 " WIA(M) 262 IWC
4 " NECK 35 CSWC
12 " NBCE
3 USN WIAE
2 USA WIAE
2 KCS KIA
2 " WIAE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0290 CONFIDENTIAL

1. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. REF SPOT REPORT 230001H 1 ST REC BN INSERT "RIO GRANDS".
3. (C) PLANS SUM:
A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
1/5. CONDUCTS PATROLS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND CACHES. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ALL COMPANIES LOC VIC AT8148.
2/5. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY AND CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO E PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO H SERVES AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND ATTENDS REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE.
3/5. CONTINUES OPNS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS AND PHU LOC VALLEY AND ADJACENT SLOPES AND DRAWS TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES. AND LOCATE AND CAPTURE ENEMY GEAR. CO K DISPLACES TO CP POSITION.
4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT IN 5TH MARINES AO WITH SCATTERED SMALL CONTACTS PROMARILY INVOLVING 3/5 UNITS.

PAGE THREE RUMHIA #0290 CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:
A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
(1) INFANTRY BNS:
(A) AN HOA CMBT BASE:
1. 230245H AN HOA CMBT BASE FT IP LOC AT879471.
WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT TIME IP. UNIT REC'D INCOMING 60MM MTR RD OR GRENADE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC IN IMMED VIC. NEGATIVE FIRE RET'D DUE TO NO CONFIRMATION OF ENEMY POSITION. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.
IF WITHDREW TO REGT CP.
(B) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 231550H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT839483.
MARINE DETONATED M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.
(C) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 230001H CO G 2/5 SQD RD SWEEP SCTY LOC AT924512.
UNIT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM EST 10-15 ENEMY LOCATED IN TREELINE AT AT928516. WHILE WALKING FLANK SECURITY ON ROAD SWEEP. UNIT REACTED WITH S/A FIRE AND SET UP BLOCKING FORCE FOR ROAD SWEEP WITH TANKS. SWEEP WITH TANKS ASSAULTED TREELINE WITHOUT RECEIVING ANY FIRE. CIVILIANS IN THE AREA SAID ENEMY FLED TO SOUTH.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 231245H H&S CO 3/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT966457.
WHILE CH-53A HELO WAS LIFTING HUSKIE TO 11TH MOTORS. CABLE BROKE RES
IN HUSKIE BEING DROPPED 1500-2000 FT TO THE GROUND AT GRID AT966463.
UNIT IMMEDIATELY PLACED SECURITY AROUND HUSKIE. SALVAGEABILITY OF HUSKIES
YET TO BE DETERMINED. IF ANY PARTS FD SALVAGABLE, WILL BE RETROGRADED
ON 24 JUNE.
2. 231230H CO M 3/5 CO S&C LOC AT979445. POINT
ELEMENT REC'D S/A FIRE FM LEFT FLANK FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC
IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND
MOVED TO THE SOUTH. RES: 1 USMC KIA. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.
3. 230825H CO M 3/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT979447.
WHILE UNIT WAS ATTEMPTING TO BE RESUPPLIED, HELO REC'D S/A FIRE FM
UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT022444 CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO HELO.
HELO WAS FORCED TO MAKE EMERGENCY LANDING AT 3/5 CP. UNIT AND
GUNSHIPS REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE ON ENEMY POSIT WITH UNK RES. AT
231100H. HELO WAS LIFTED FROM 3/5 CP WITHOUT INCIDENT.
4. 232020H CO K 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT972442.
WHILE MARINE WAS PICKING UP M-79 BY THE LING, M-79 ACCIDENTALLY

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- DISCHARGED RES IN RD STRIKING MARINE IN THE RIGHT FOOT. RD DID NOT
DETONATE. RES: 1 USMC NBCE. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRST LIGHT.
5. 232125H CO K 3/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT974442.
IF POSIT IN FRONT OF LINES OBS 2 ENEMY APPROX TO METERS FM THEIR
POSITION LOC IN IMMEDIATE VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND REC'D 1 UNCOMING
GRENADE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRST LIGHT.
 - (C) FIRST RECON BN:
 1. 230840H 1ST REC BN INSERT "RIO GRANDE". UNIT
OBS 70 ENEMY MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. WEARING BLACK & WHITE PJ'S. WITH
WEAPONS. LOC AT9947. BEFORE COWPOKE ON STATION WAS CLEARED TO FIRE.
CALL BUT 7 ENEMY SPLIT UP INTO THE TREELINE. COWPOKE FIRED OWN
ORDNANCE ON 7 ENEMY RES IN 5 NVA IAC (UNIT UNK).
 2. 231215H 1ST REC BN INSERT "RIO GRANDE". UNIT
OBS 2 ENEMY CARRYING A BAG, MOVING EAST, LOC BT012493. UNIT CALLED
PTM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).
 3. 231400H 1ST REC BN INSERT "NIGHT SCHOOLAR".
UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL. LOC AT915238. UNIT FIRED
S/A FIRE RES IN 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 2 AK-47
MTC. AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. WEAPONS AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO
MEN S-2.

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (2) THROUGH (5): NONE
(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP'S	
1/5 D	0	2	6	0	0	0	1	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	0	0
2/5 D	0	4	5	0	0	0	0	22	3
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	2	6	0	0	0	2	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	3	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT879471	230245H	FT IP	5TH MAR	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT879471	231550H	PLAT CMB	3 WIAE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM	AT879472			1 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT979445	231330H	CO S&C	1 WIA(M)	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT979445			M 3/5	NONE	
QUANG NAM	AT979445			1 KIA	NONE	

CF-4
PT
#0290

NNNN

CR AU7G
 DE TB36 #0291
 ZNY CCCCC
 CR 231735Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

T-115 11/15 11

1115 BELL SEAT

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF II
 QUANG NAM 232000H PLAT CMB K 3/5 UNK US
 AT072442 1 NBCE NONE
 QUANG NAM 232125H CO DEF POS K 3/5 UNK VC
 AT974442 1 WIAE NONE
 QUANG NAM 230800H REC INSERT 1ST REC BN UNK US
 AT9047 NONE 5 NVA KIA
 QUANG NAM 231315H REC INSERT 1 ST REC BN UNK US
 AT990458 NONE 1 VC KIA
 QUANG NAM 231400H REC INSERT 1ST REC BN UNK US
 AT915238 NONE 3 NVA KIA
 2 IWC

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0291 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT818484	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT968456
CO A AT814484	CO E AT873473	CO I AT968456
CO B AT818484	CO F AT927527	CO K AT973440
CO C AT818484	CO G AT927527	CO M AT978445
	CO H AT873473	D 1/5 AT964442
		CO J AT895466

GP-4
 PT
 #0291

NNNN

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
BCDdelO		
DonChief		
Asst Ops Chief		
Ops Chief		
Asst Ops		
Ops		
11		

// HAS BEEN SENT //

110 USMC KIA	849 NVA KIA
544 " WIAE	285 VC KIA
296 " WIA (M)	252 IWC
4 " NBCK	35 LSWC
12 " NECE	
3 USN WIAE	
2 USA WIAE	

B. FORTH COMING OPNS: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0298 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: CO D, OP CON TO 2/5. ENCOUNTERED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WHILE MOVING UP A HILLSIDE. THE MARINES SUFFERED 8 WIAE AND 3 WIAE. AFTER RETURNING SMALL ARMS, THEY MANEUVERED TO A POSITION WHERE AIR AND ARTILLERY COULD BE CALLED IN FROM. AFTER A THOROUGH BOMBARDMENT, CO D MOVED ACROSS THE OBJECTIVE FOUND 3 NVA BODIES.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 240800H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 937547.

UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND THEN

REC'D S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

1 AK-47 IWC. 1 CHICOM GRENADE CAPTURED. WPN AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 240945H H&S CO 2/5 PLAT ROAD SWEEP LOC AT 915543.

UNIT FD 1 500 LB BOMB SET FOR COMMAND DETONATION AND ALSO OBS 1 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE NORTHWEST. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AT ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RES. 500 LB BOMB DESTROYED IN PLACE.

3. 241900H H&S CO 2/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT 926528.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0298 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH LOC AT 946544. UNIT FIRED 50 CAL MG RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). UNIT THEN CALLED MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE ON BOTH BANKS OF RIVER WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 241030H CO D1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 964435. WHILE

MOVING UPHILL, UNIT REC'D INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES AND S/A FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT 964431. UNIT RET'D S/A FIRE AND MANEUVERED FORCES TO CALL IN MARINE FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. RES: 9 USMC WIAE.

3 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 241830H CO D1/5 CO S&C LOC AT 964435. UNIT

OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING NORTH LOC AT 961445. UNIT HAD COMPOKE ON STATION WHO ADJUSTED MARINE 81 MM MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES: 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN).

3. 231245H (FOL-UP) H&S CO 2/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC

AT 966457. AT 241200H JUN 69 HUSKIE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH APPROVAL OF 11TH MOTORS.

(C) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 241640H 1ST REC BN INSERT "RIO GRANDE" LOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA #0298 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT998458. UNIT OBS 10-15 ENEMY MOVING NORTHWEST DOWN TRAIL LOC
BT022483. COMPOKE 11 ON STATION FIRED OWN ORDNANCE RES IN Q VC KIA
(UNIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LPS	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	3	6	0	0	0	1	0	3
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	0
2/5 D	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	22	4
N	0	0	1	0	6	2	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	2	4	0	0	0	2	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT /	EN UNIT /	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US / VC
QUANG NAM	240930H		PLAT CMB	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT937547				1 WIA(M)	1 VC KIA	
				1 IWC		

PAGE SIX RUMHLA #0298 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 241930H CP DEF POS HS 2/5 UNK US

AT946544 NONE 1 VC KIA

QUANG NAM 241030H CO S&C D 1/5 UNK VC

AT964431 8 WIAE 3 NVA KIA

3 WIA(M)

QUANG NAM 241630H CO S&C D 1/5 UNK US

AT961445 NONE 1 NVA KIA

QUANG NAM 241630H REC INSERT 1ST REC BN UNK US

BT022483 NONE 1 VC KIA

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT818482 2/5 CP AT927527 3/5 CP AT954555

CO A AT814484 CO E AT873473 CO I AT954449

CO B AT818482 CO F AT923537 CO K AT954555

CO C AT818482 CO G AT927527 CO M AT973442

CO H AT873473 D 1/5 AT954434

CO L AT954555

GP-4

BT

#0298

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		R
ALO		NLB
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	76	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnChief		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		

CR 251745Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

700:26 0650H

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 46 FM 250001H - 252400H JUN 69 (U)
1. CO MAJOR OPN. UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS. USMC
110. USMC KIA 219 NVA KIA
25. " WIAF 288 VC KIA
207. " WIA(M) 261 IWC
1. " NBCK 35 CSWC
12. " NPCE
3 USN WIAF
2 USA WIAF
2 KCS KIA
2. " WIAF

PAGE TWO RUMHIA#0201 CONFIDENTIAL

1. THROUGH D. NO CHANGE
2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NONE
3. CO PLAS. SUM.

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS.

1/F. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA TO
LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND CACHES.
AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ALL COMPANIES
OPERATING FROM BN POSITION VIC AT0142.

2/F. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR IIB BRIDGE AND IIB RD NORTH AND
CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN
AC. CO F PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY AND
CONDUCTS RECON OF RIVER CROSSINGS VIC AT0055. CO F PARTICIPATES IN
AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO H SERVES AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND
ATTENDS REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE.

3/F. CONTINUES OPNS IN FOOTHILLS OF QUE SON MOUNTAINS. IN
PHU LOC VALLEY. AND ADJACENT SLOPES AND DRAWS TO FIND, FIX, AND
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE ENEMY GEAR. CO D
PHU II LIFTS TO AN HOA AND BECOMES OPCON TO 5TH MARINES. CO I
DISESTABLISHES 3/5 CP REAR AREA AND CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
IIB ROAD SOUTH.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

PAGE THREE RUMHIA #001 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MARINES AO WAS GENERALLY QUIET.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS.

A. CONTROLLING HQ. FIFTH MAR.

(1) INFANTRY BNS.

(A) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 251005H CO G 2/5 SOD CMB PTI LOC AT914523.

UNIT FD TUNNEL AT ABOVE GRID WITH THE AID OF A CHEIU HOI. UNIT SEARCHED TUNNEL AND FD 1 K-44 IWC. WPN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 251225H CO F 2/5 SOD OP LOC AT91557. UNIT OBS

3. ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER LOC AT912542. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W FIRE. RES. 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). ENEMY BODIES WERE FLOATING IN RIVER.

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR.

1. 251915H TO 251955H CO I 3/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC

AT952426. AT1915H UNIT REC'D 1 RD INC 82MM FM EN LOC AT956422 WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. AT1955H UNIT REC'D 6 RDS 82MM FM EN LOC

AT000426 RESULTING IN 8 USMC KIA. AFTER FIRST RD WAS REC'D. UNIT RET'D MAR 81MM MSN ON FIRST EN GRID WITHIN 5 MINUTES. AT1955H AFTER INCOMING. UNIT RET'D MAR 81MM AND 60MM MSN ON SECOND EN GRID WITHIN 2 MINUTES AND CALLED MAR ARTY MSN WITHIN 13 MINUTES. MED-EVAC COMPLETED AT 2050H. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #001 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 252200H CO I 3/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC AT899469.

INIT REC'D 1 LOBBED 250 LB BOMB WHICH IMPACTED AT AT899470 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA NON-EVAC. INIT ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE FM 10K SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOC AT895472 AND AT000472. UNIT RET'D A/W FIRE IMMEDIATE AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 251910H 1ST REC BN INSERT "MAYFLY". UNIT OBS

2. ENEMY PICKING UP GARBAGE LOC BT012542. UNIT CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN ON ENEMY POSIT. RES. 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

2. 252130H 1ST REC BN INSERT "CAROISEL". UNIT

REC'D S/A FIRE AND INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES RES IN 1 USMC KIA. INIT RET'D S/A AND A/W FIRE WITH UNK RES. MED-EVAC CALLED FOR FIRST LIGHT.

(2) THROUGH (5). NONE

(6) GENERAL. NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

PATROIS

AMBUSHES

S&C OPNS

SCOUT

UNIT	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPER
1/5	0	2	6	0	0	0	1	0	2
2/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	D	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	22	2
	N	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2/5	D	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

(01) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY	
COORDINATES	DTC	TYPE	SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	251645H	SQD CMB	F 2/5	UNK	US/VC
AT914522			NONE	1 IWC	
QUANG NAM	251535H	SQD CP	F 2/5	UNK	US
AT912512			NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	251915H	CP DEF POS	1.3/5	UNK	VC
0952476			0 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	252240H	PLT DEF POS	1.3/5	UNK	VC
AT909149			1 WIA(M)	NONE	
QUANG NAM	251816H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
AT000507			NONE	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	252130H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	VC
AT926272			1 WIAE	NONE	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #201 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C) UNIT LOC.

1/5 CP AT817482	2/5 CP AT927527	2/5 CP AT915445
CO A AT817482	CO E AT873672	CO I AT952425
CO B AT813102	CO F AT923527	CO K AT915445
CO C AT817482	CO G AT927527	CO M AT972442
	CO H AT873672	CO N AT962425
		CO O AT895666

CP-4

PT

AT9201

5TH MAR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 n. Trng
TOD: 262300Z JUNE68 NCO
CCN: 0311
PG

83	INFO	Action
83A		<i>K</i>
ALO		<i>M</i>
BCDefO		
Chief	<i>TH</i>	
Asst Opn Chief		
8/5 n. Irng		
NEGA NEO		
ALO		

H A S B E E N S E N T

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 67 FM 260001H - 262400H JUN 69 (U)

21. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH . NO CHANGE

K. CIM CAS. USMC

110 USMC KIA 858 NVA KIA

555 " WJAE 288 VC KLA

297 " WIA(M) 271 IWC

277 THE
NRCK 135 CSWC

12 " NRCF

2 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAF

2 KCS KIA

2. " WIAF

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #6311 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NONE

3. (C) PLANS SIM.

MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

1/5. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND CACHES.

AMBUSHES, ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. CO A, CO B, AND CO C WITH THE CP OPERATING FROM BN POSITION VIC AT 8148. CO D IS OPCON TO 5TH MARINES AND PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY.

2/5. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR

NORTHERN. AO. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO F RETURNS TO OPCON OF 2/5 AND MOVES TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. CO H SERVES AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND ATTENDS REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE.

3/5. CONTINUES OPNS IN FOOTHILLS OF QUE SON MOUNTAINS. IN PHU LOC VALLEY. AND ADJACENT SLOPES AND DRAWS TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND TO LOCATE AND CAPTURE ENEMY GEAR. CO I, WITH CP, VIC AT 9542. CO K AND CO M MOVE TO VIC AT 9145. CO L MOVES TO VIC AT 0148 AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH SOUTHERN AO.

CONFIDENT

CONFIDENTIAL

- OF THREE RUMHIA #311 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE
4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. THE 5TH MARINES AO WAS EXTREMELY QUIET UNTIL LATE AFTERNOON. WHEN 1-3/5 FOUND AN ENEMY BASE CAMP AND HAD 3 SMALL CONTACTS RESULTING IN 5 NVA KILLED AND 7 WEAPONS CAPTURED. THESE CONTACTS OCCURRED IN MOUNTAIN CANOPY. AND IN EACH CASE THE MARINES SAW AND KILLED THE ENEMY BEFORE THE ENEMY SAW THEM.
5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS.
7. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
- (1) INFANTRY BNS:
- (A) FIFTH MAR:
1. 261910H COWPOKE 7TH MARINE AO LOC IN AIR OBS
3. ENEMY WALKING DOWN TRAIL WITH GREEN UNIFORMS LOC AT 799452. AO FIRED OWN ORDNANCE RES IN 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
- (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 262215H CO G 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT 926519. WHILE SET IN AMB SITE. UNIT REC'D 1 RD INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 105MM ARTY FM THE N OR NW OF LIB BRIDGE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC COMPLETED.
- (C) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:
1. 252240H (FOI-UP) CO L 3/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC

- PAGE FOUR RUMHIA #311 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- AT 899069. RESULTS OF CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED LOBBED BOMB TO BE 5MM RD. RD IS BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM THE SOUTH ACCORDING TO THE BACK AZIMUTH. ALSO SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
2. 261645H CO 1-3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 953429. UNIT FD SMALL ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF SEVERAL STRUCTURES. ALSO AS UNIT ENTERED CAMP. THEY OBS 4 ENEMY EATING CHOW. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 5 IWC (1 .32 CAL SUB MG, 1 SKS, 2 AK-47, 1 AK-44). UNIT ALSO CAPTURED 42 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 BAGS OF MEDICAL GEAR, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, ASSORTED NVA UNIFORMS AND 1 PAIR OF BINOCULARS. WPNS AND GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
3. 261755H CO 1-3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 957437. UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY LOC IN IMMED VIC MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSIT. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 AK-47 IWC, 1 CHICOM GRENADE CAPTURED. WPN WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2
4. 261830H CO 1-3/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 958438. UNIT FD 6 SMALL BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD COVERING. ALSO FD 1 FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), BODY APPROX 24 HRS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA.
5. 261955H CO 1-3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT 957430. UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY WALKING TOWARD THEIR POSIT LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 AK-47 IWC, 1 CHICOM GRENADE CAPTURED. WPN AND GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHIA #0311 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE
 (6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	M	2	4	M	M	M	1	M	3	
N	M	M	M	M	10	2	M	4	M	
2/5 D	M	5	6	M	M	M	M	22	2	
N	M	M	1	M	8	2	M	2	M	
3/5 D	M	2	2	M	M	M	3	2	1	
N	M	M	M	M	4	6	M	2	M	

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	261910H		MARINE AO	5TH MAR	UNK	US
AT99052				NONE	3 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	262215H		SQD AMB	G 2/5	UNK	VC
AT926519				2 WIAE	NONE	
QUANG NAM	261645H		PLAT CMB	1 3/5	UNK	US
AT952429				NONE	3 NVA KIA	

PAGE SIX RUMHIA #0311 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM	261755H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	5 IWC	
AT957427			NONE	UNK	US
				1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	261830H	PLAT CMB	1 3/5	1 IWC	
AT950428			NONE	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	261955H	CO DEF POS	1 3/5	1 NVA KIA	
AT957428			NONE	UNK	US
				1 NVA KIA	
				1 IWC	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT817483	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT947433
CO A AT817483	CO E AT873473	CO I AT956429
CO B AT813482	CO F AT923537	CO K AT947433
CO C AT817483	CO G AT927527	CO M AT947433
CO D AT873473	CO H AT873473	CO L AT947463

GP-4

BT

#0311

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

R.H. RIDGELY III

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

O
R

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #68 FM 270001H - 272400H JUN 69 (U)

CLASSIFIED A RHOX CODE

1. (C) MAJOR CPN: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

Ronald L. Hardie
Major USMC

113 USMC KIA	858 NVA KIA
560 " WIAE	297 VC KIA
297 " WIA(M)	271 IWC
4 " NBCK	35 CSWC
12 " NBCE	
3 USN WIAE	
2 USA WIAE	
2 KCS KIA	
2 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. REF SPOT REPORT 271930H 1ST REG BN INSERT "RIO GRANDE".

3. (C) PLANS SUN:
A. MAJOR UNIT CPNS IN PROGRESS:

1/5: CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE CPNS IN SOUTHWESTERN ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND CACHES. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. CO A, CO B, AND CO C WITH THE CP OPERATING FROM BN POSITION VIC AT8148. CO D IS OPCON TO 5TH MARINES AND PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

2/5: CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR CPN IN THU BON-PHU NHUAN AREA. CO E, CO G, AND CO F MOVE INTO BLOCK POSITIONS VIC AT9050, AT9151, AND AT9059. WILL BE IN POSITION BY 0500H. CO H MOVES AT NIGHT FROM AN HOA TO ATTACK POSITION VIC AT8850, AT NIGHT FROM AN HOA TO ATTACK POSITION VIC AT8850, AT DAWN ATTACKS TO EAST. 2/5 ALSO PROVIDES

///PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES///

271830Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5: RETURNS TO AN HOA AND PREPARES TO RESUME OPNS IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO. PREPARES TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY TO SERVE AS REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND ATTEND REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE, AND TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR 48-HOUR COMPANY R&R IN DANANG. CO M AND CO K RETURN TO AN HOA BY FOOT. CO I AND CP RETURN BY HELICOPTER. CO I PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO LOC VIC AT9148.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: NONE

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MARINES AO WAS QUIET.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 262215H (FOL-UP) CO G 2/5 SQD AMB LOC AT926519.

CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM AND BOD TEAM WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHAT TYPE INCOMING RD WAS.

2. 271735H CO E 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AT903497.

MARINE DETONATED 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR LOCATED IN OPEN AREA OF TREELINE SET AS AP MINE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMP.

3. 271815H HAS CO 2/5 CP DEF POSIT LOC AT921527.

UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER LOC AT960552. UNIT CALLED MARINE 81MM MSN AND FIRED 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. RES: 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

(B) THIRD BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 262135H CO I 3/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AT958430.

UNIT REC'D INC S/A FIRE AND CHICOM GRENADES FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE LOC TO THE S AND SE. UNIT THEN REC'D A/W FIRE FM EST 10 EN LOC IN 2 GROUPS, BOTH WITH A/W. ALSO ENEMY USED NOISE OF FRIELY FIRE MSN TO FIRE 2 RDS 60MM MTR. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. ONE MARINE DIED OF WOUNDS WHILE WAITING FOR MED-EVAC HELO. UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, A/W FIRE, 60MM MTR MSN IMMEDIATELY, AND CALLED MARINE ARTY MSN IN 9 MINUTES. UNIT CALLED FOR MED-EVAC, BUT WHILE ATTEMPTING EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, HELO REC'D A/W FIRE FM 3-4 EN POSITIONS DAMAGING HELO AND WOUNDING 1 USMC CREW MEMBER. MED-EVAC HELO WAS FORCED TO LAND AT 3/5 CP POSITION. MED-EVAC HELO ESCORTS FIRED OWN ORD ON EN POSITIONS WITH UNK RES. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNK RES.

///PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

RES: 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. DOWNED HELO AND CASUALTIES WERE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) FIRST RECON BN:

1. 271930H 1ST REC BN INSERT "RIO GRANDE". UNIT OBS 18 ENEMY MOVING WEST-NORTHWEST ON TRAIL LOC BTO27477 TO BTO25484. UNIT HAD COWPOKE 40 ON STATION WHO FIRED OWN ORDNANCE. RES: 8 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPSN:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	LP'S	SCOUT
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		SNIPER
1/5	D	0	4	4	0	0	0	1	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	8	2	0	4	0
2/5	D	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	22	4
	N	0	0	1	0	8	2	0	8	0
3/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	4	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT903497	271735H	SQD CMB	E 2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT960552	271815H	CP DEF POS	H&S 2/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT958430	262135H	CO DEF POS	I 3/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	AT998458	271930H	REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK	US
				2 WIAE	NONE	
				3 KIA	NONE	
				NONE	8 VC KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

///PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT817485	2/5 CP AT927527	3/5 CP AT947447
CO A AT817485	CO E AT927527	CO I AT947447
CO B AT813485	CO F AT923537	CO K AT938418
CO C AT817485	CO G AT927527	CO M AT938418
CO D AT873473	CO H AT873473	CO L AT907466

///PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES///

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OR 281705Z JUN 69
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

809
5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
TOD; 290600Z JUNE 69
CCN; 0336
PG

UNCLASSIFIED
////HAS BEEN SENT////

SITREP NR 69 FM 280001H - 282400H JUN 69 (11)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

R. CIM CAS: USMC

11? USMC KIA 85R NVA KIA

568 " WIAE 297 VC KIA

297 " WIA(M) 271 IWC

4 " NBCK 35 CSWC

12 " NBCE

2 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

2 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA #0336

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

1/5. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND CACHES. AMBUSHES ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. CO A AND G MOVE TO ATR25516. CO C MOVES TO ATR25520. CO B MOVES TO ATR43496. CO D RETURNS TO OP CON 1/5 AND HELILIFTS TO CO B POS.

2/5. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO E PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC ATR255. CO H LOC LIB BRIDGE, CONDUCTS LOCAL ACTIVITIES.

3/5. LOC AT AN HOA PROVIDES ONE COMPANY FOR REGIMENTAL REACTION FORCE AND ONE COMPANY FOR AN HOA BASE SECURITY. PREPARES TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR REGIMENTAL REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE AND ONE COMPANY FOR 48-HOUR COMPANY R&R. CO L PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIB RD SOUTH AND IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: OPERATION FORSYTH GROVE IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA COMMENCING 01 JULY 69.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PAGE THREE RUMHLA #0336 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: FIRST RECON BATTALION INSERT "HIRELINE" MADE MULTIPLE SIGHTINGS TOTALING SEVERAL HUNDRED ENEMY IN THE PHU LOC VALLEY AND FOOTHILLS TO THE SOUTH. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE EMPLOYED HEAVILY AND EFFECTIVELY. AT THIS WRITING ARTILLERY WAS STILL BEING FIRED AND RESULTS AND NOT YET BEEN DETERMINED.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 280845H CO H2/5 CO S&C LOC AT 87543. MARINE

DETONATED 105MM RD SET WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AS AP MINE LOC IN TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. RES: 3 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

2. 281245H CO E 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 913498.

MARINE DETONATED 250 LB BOMB SET WITH TRIP WIRE LOC IN TREELINE AS AP MINE. RES: 5 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC COMPLETED.

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA #0336 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/5	C	G	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	N	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	4	0
2/5	D	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	22	2
	N	0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	8	0
3/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVONE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT / TYPE	EN UNIT / LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	280845H	CO S&C	H 2/5	UNK	VC	
AT 87543			3 WIAE	NONE		
QUANG NAM	281245H	PLANT CMB	E 2/5	UNK	VC	
AT 913498			5 WIAE	NONE		

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT 817483	2/5 CP AT 927527	3/5 CP AT 973473
CO A AT 817483	CO E AT 927501	CO I AT 873473
CO B AT 813482	CO F AT 923527	CO K AT 973473
CO C AT 817483	CO G AT 927527	CO M AT 973473
CO D AT 873473	CO H AT 927527	CO L AT 915445

CP-4

BT

#0336

UNCLASSIFIED

00: AU76
 DE TB26 #2247
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 291715Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR CUC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV CUC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR CUC
 PT **UNCLASSIFIED**

TOP 292130Z

SITREP #72 FM 290001H-292130H JUN 69 (U)
 1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED
 2. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CIM CAS. USMC
 143 USMC KIA 859 NVA KIA
 570 " WIAE 301 VC KIA
 297 " WIA(M) 271 INC
 4 " NRCK 25 CSWC
 12 " NRCE
 2 ISN WIAE
 2 USA WIAE
 2 KCS KIA
 2 " WIAE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RIMHIA #2247 CUC
 1. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
 2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL INIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3. (C) PLANS SUM:
 A. MAJOR INIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:
 1/5. CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPNS IN ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND CACHES, AMBUSHES (ASTRIDE ENEMY SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES).
 2/5. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD NORTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DENY ENEMY ACCESS TO 5TH MAR NORTHERN AO. CO F PROVIDES BRIDGE SECURITY. CO G PROVIDES ROAD SECURITY. CO F PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC AT 9250. CO H LOC LIB BRIDGE. CONDUCTS LOCAL ACTIVITIES.
 3/5. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB RD SOUTH AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO. CO I LOC VIC AT 918. PROVIDES RD SECURITY. CO H PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA BASE SECURITY. CO K SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE AND PREPARES TO ATTEND REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO L CHOPS TO 2/5 AND MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE.
 B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: OPERATION FORSYTH GROVE IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA COMMENCING 01 JULY 69.
 4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: FOR THE THIRD STRAIGHT NIGHT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RIMHIA #2247 CUC
 RECON MADE LARGE ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN THE VIC OF THE EASTERN PHU LOC VALLEY AND FOOTHILLS TO THE SOUTH. SPOOKY, TPO-10'S, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AND ARTILLERY WERE CALLED IN. RESULTS ARE AS YET UNDETERMINED.
 5. (C) SMALL INIT OPNS:
 A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR
 (1) INFANTRY BNS:
 (A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 291000H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 87523.
 UNIT OBS 2 EN LOC AT 87524. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES. 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). 1 DETAINED APPREHENDED (WOUNDED). DLT FORWARDED TO S-2.
 (B) SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:
 1. 291000H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 913537.
 UNIT OBS 10-12 EN MOVING EAST LOC IN IMMED VIC. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. RES. 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). ALSO CAPTURED 1 IV BOTTLE.
 2. 291500H CO F 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT 935520.
 MARINE DLT M-26 GRENADE SET WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE LOC ON HIGH GROUND IN BRUSH. RES. 2 USMC WIAE. MFD+EVAC COMPLETED.
 (C) FIRST RECON BN:
 1. 290745H 1ST REC BN INSERT "PENNY WISE". UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY MOVING NORTH WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS LOC AT 873379. UNIT CALLED MAR ARTY BSN RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHLE #0767

2. 290900H 1ST REC BN INSERT "MAY FLY". INIT OBS

7 ENEMY SITTING ON A ROCK LOC BT020495. INIT CALLED MARIARTY NSN
REF IN 1 VC KIA (INIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5), NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

INIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SOC	PLT	FT	SOC	PLT	CU	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
2/5 D	0	2	4	0	0	0	1	22	2
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	7
N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0

(8) SMALL INIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DIG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	291400H		PLAT CMB	1/5	UNK	US
AT872526				NONE	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	291025H		PLAT CMB	H 2/5	UNK	US

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHLE #0767

AT912527			NONE	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	291530H		PLAT CMB	E 2/5	UNK VC
AT925520				2 WIAE	NONE
QUANG NAM	290705H		REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK US
AT872729				NONE	1 VC KIA
QUANG NAM	290900H		REC INSERT	1ST REC BN	UNK US
AT020495				NONE	1 VC KIA

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) INIT LOC:

1/5 CP: AT85516	2/5 CP: AT927527	3/5 CP: AT873473
CO I: AT85516	CO I: AT927527	CO I: AT873473
CO P: AT85516	CO P: AT927527	CO K: AT873473
CO C: AT85516	CO G: AT927527	CO M: AT873473
CO D: AT85516	CO H: AT927527	CO L: AT917400

GP-4

PT

#0767

NNNN

TT
 00: AU7G
 DE TB 36 #0352
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 301725Z JUN 69
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

SITREP #71 FM 300001H - 302400H JUN 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPN: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

113 USMC KIA 863 NVA KIA

570 " WIAE 301 VC KIA

297 " WIA(M) 271 IWC

4 " NBCK 35 CSWC

12 " NBCE

3 USN WIAE

2 USA WIAE

2 KCS KIA

2 " WIAE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHIA #0352

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

2. (U) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) PLANS SUM:

A. MAJOR UNIT OPNS IN PROGRESS:

1/5: MOVES UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING
 BLOCKING POSITIONS: CO A AND 1/5 CP VIC AT8452. CO B VIC AT8551;
 CO D VIC AT8651. CO C SECURES LZ VIC AT8254 FOR CO A 1/7 HELILIFT
 AT 0700H. THEN MOVE TO BLOCK VIC AT8453.

2/5: MOVES UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS TO ESTABLISH FOLLOWING
 BLOCKING POSITIONS: CO E AND 2/5 CP VIC AT9053; CO L 3/5 VIC AT8954;
 CO F VIC AT8855. ON ORDER ATTACKS TO SOUTHWEST. CO H PROVIDES
 SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND CO G PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD
 NORTH.

3/5: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB RD SOUTH AND CONDUCTS PATROLS
 AND AMBUSHES IN 5TH MAR SOUTHERN AO. CO M PARTICIPATES IN AN HOA
 BASE SECURITY. CO K SERVES AS REGT REACTION FORCE AND BEGINS REGT
 REFRESHER TRAINING COURSE. CO I, LOC VIC AT9148, PROVIDES RD SCTY.

1/7: CHOPS TO 5TH MAR 302400H JUN 69. 1/7 GR. CO B. CO D.
 AND CO L 3/7 CROSS SONG YU GIA UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS TO VIC AT8654
 AND AT8756 AND ATTACK TO SOUTHWEST. CO A HELILIFTS TO VIC AT8254 AT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMH LA #0352

0700H AND ESTABLISHES BLOCK.

B. FORTHCOMING OPNS: OPERATION FORSYTH GROVE IN THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA COMMENCING 01 JULY 69.

4. (C) SUMMARY OF DAILY ACTIVITIES: 5TH MARAO WAS UNUSUALLY QUIET.

5. (C) SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. CONTROLLING HQ: FIFTH MAR

(1) INFANTRY BNS:

(A) FIRST BN FIFTH MAR:

1. 301750H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC AT836524.

UNIT FD 1 NVA KIA, KILLED BY ARTY, BODY APPROX 24 HOURS OLD. RES:

1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

2. 302200H CO B 1/5 SQD AMB LOC AT849501. UNIT

OBS 10 ENEMY LOC AT849501. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND CALLED 60MM MTR

MSN ON EN POSIT. RES: 13 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) THROUGH (5): NONE

(6) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(7) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SD	PLT	FT	SD	PLT	CO	LP'S	

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMH LA #0352

1/5 D 0 4 6 0 0 0 1 0 4

N 0 0 0 0 0 8 2 0 4 0

2/5 D 0 4 4 0 0 0 0 0 22 2

N 0 0 0 0 0 8 2 0 8 0

3/5 D 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 2 0 0

N 0 0 0 0 0 2 1 0 2 0

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
			TYPE SIZE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AT836524	301750H	PLAT CMB	C 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	AT849501	302200H	SQD AMB	B 1/5	UNK	US
				NONE	1 NVA KIA	
				NONE	3 NVA KIA	

7. (U) COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

8. (C) UNIT LOC:

1/5 CP AT837515 2/5 CP AT927527 3/5 CP AT873473

CO A AT837515 CO E AT927527 CO I AT913475

CO B AT844496 CO F AT923537 CO K AT873473

CO C AT833517 CO G AT927527 CO M AT873473

CO D AT844496 CO H AT927527

CO L 3/5 AT927527

GP-4

BT

#0352

NNNN